This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	5

PROJECT: 32572 REFERENCE: A-0009CB

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY GRAHAM

PROJECT DESCRIPTION UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL

SITE DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE ON NC 143 OVER SWEETWATER CREEK AT -L- STATION 278+68

CONTENTS

PERSONNEL

BRECCIA

D. GOODNIGHT

INVESTIGATED BY CG2

DRAWN BY M. BREWER, P.E.

CHECKED BY R. KRAL, P.E.

SUBMITTED BY CG2

DATE DECEMBER 2021

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

1/20/22
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS
(PAGE 1 OF 2)

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT PLASTIC RANGE (PI) PL — PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%

OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE	10 - 20%
SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS
S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2A

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS
(PAGE 2 OF 2)

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)		NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)		COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIG,NAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

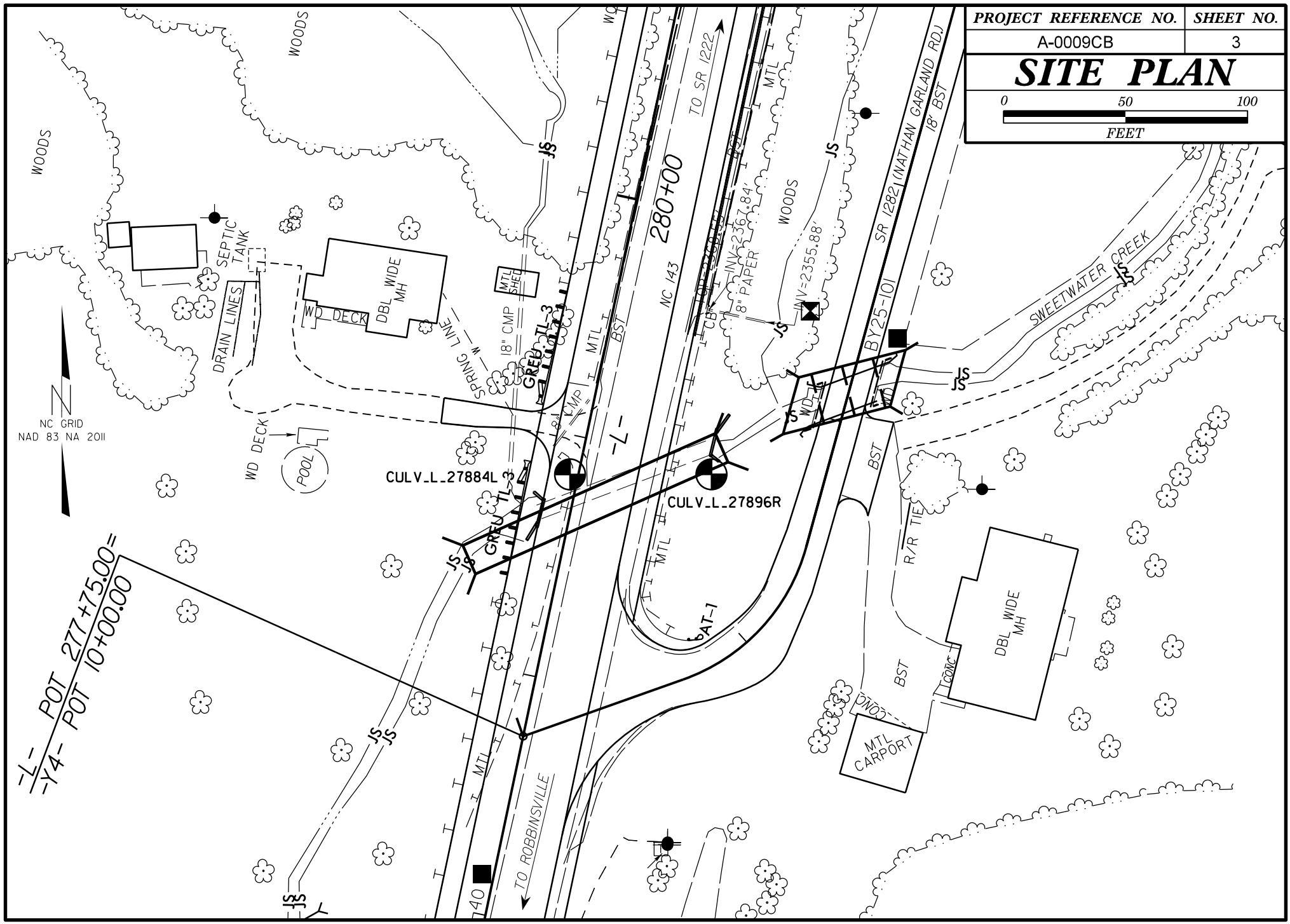
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

ROADWAY DESIGN FILES DATED 7/11/2021 PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS

FIAD = FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
A-0009CB
SHEET NO.
3
SITE PLAN
0
50
100
FEET
NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011
WOODS
SEPTIC TANK
DRAIN LINES
WD DECK
DBL WIDE MH
MTL SHED
SPRING LINE
18" CMP
GRED
TL-3
MTL
BST
NC 143
TO SR 1222
280+00
CBC
INV=2367.84'
8" PAPER
INV=2355.88'
SR 1282 (NATHAN GARLAND RD)
18" BST
BY25-101
SWEETWATER CREEK
JS
WD DECK
POOL
CULV_L_27884L
CULV_L_27896R
R/R TIE
DBL WIDE MH
CONC
MTL CARPORT
SAT-1
-L- POT 277+75.00=
-Y4- POT 10+00.00
TO ROBBINSVILLE

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, Dana	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_L_27884L	**STATION** 278+84	**OFFSET** 3 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 13.0
COLLAR ELEV. 2,362.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 19.8 ft	**NORTHING** 618,039	**EASTING** 589,724	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 09/15/21	**COMP. DATE** 09/15/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
2365										
	2,362.9	0.0								2,362.9 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,361.9	1.0	4	5	5	10		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Soft to Stiff, Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel
2360	2,359.4	3.5	4	4	3	7		M		
	2,356.9	6.0	1	1	2	3		M		
2355	2,354.4	8.5	2	2	2	4		M		
										2,350.9 12.0
2350	2,349.4	13.5	WOH	5	21	26		M		**ALLUVIAL** Very Stiff, Gray-Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel
2345	2,344.4	18.5	12	88/0.3						2,343.9 19.0
	2,343.1	19.8	60/0.0			100/0.8 60/0.0				2,343.1 **WEATHERED ROCK** 19.8 Gray, (METASANDSTONE)

Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,343.1 ft On Crystalline Rock (METASANDSTONE)

Notes -

Boulders and/or Hard Drilling encountered infrequently at the following depths: 15.0-18.0 ft

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** Goodnight, Dana	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_L_27896R	**STATION** 278+96	**OFFSET** 53 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 5.3
COLLAR ELEV. 2,357.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 15.2 ft	**NORTHING** 618,039	**EASTING** 589,782	**24 HR.** 4.7
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 09/16/21	**COMP. DATE** 09/16/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2360										2,357.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	2,356.9	1.0	2	3	4	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Stiff, Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel	
2355	2,354.4	3.5	1	1	6	7		W		2,354.9	3.0
	2,351.9	6.0	6	8	12	20		Sat.		**ALLUVIAL** Medium Stiff, Gray, Fine Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics	
2350	2,349.4	8.5	19	27	49	76		M		2,352.4 2,349.9 Medium Dense, Tan-Brown, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4), with little gravel	5.5 8.0
										2,347.9 **RESIDUAL** Very Dense, Tan-Brown, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4)	10.0
2345	2,344.4	13.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				**WEATHERED ROCK** Brown-Gray, (METASANDSTONE)	
	2,342.7	15.2	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,342.7	15.2
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,342.7 ft On Crystalline Rock (METASANDSTONE)	

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	7

PROJECT: 32572 REFERENCE: A-0009CB

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *STRUCTURE ON SR 1282 OVER SWEETWATER CREEK AT -Y4- STATION 12+13*

CONTENTS

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

S. BRAUN

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *S. N. PATTERSON, G.I.T.*

CHECKED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *CG2*

DATE *JANUARY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

1/20/22
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS
(PAGE 1 OF 2)

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,

VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT PLASTIC RANGE (PI) PL — PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%

OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE	10 - 20%
SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [ ] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D-50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2A

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS
(PAGE 2 OF 2)

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)		NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)		COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIG,NAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

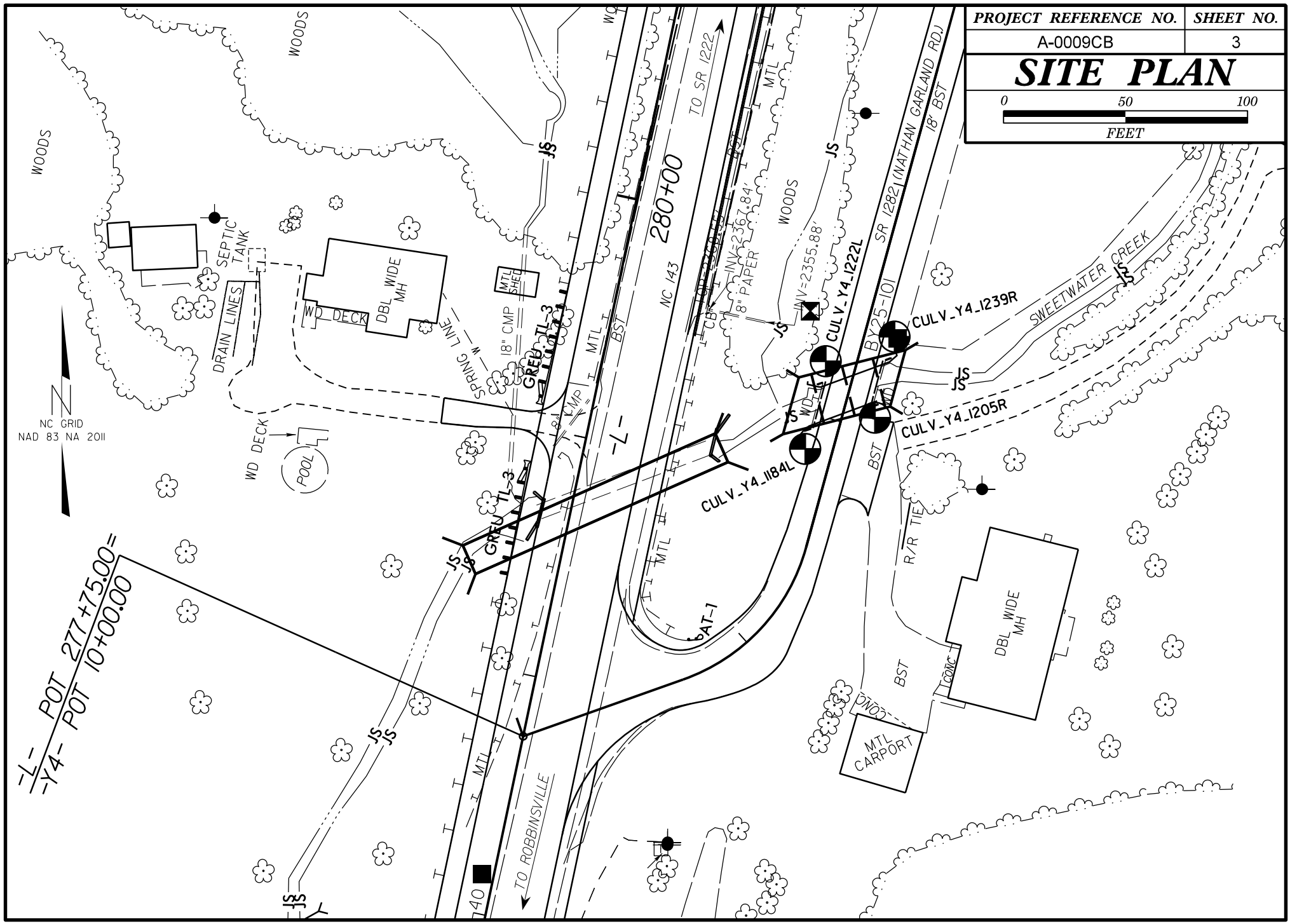
ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

ROADWAY DESIGN FILES DATED 7/11/2021 PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS

FIAD = FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING

DATE: 8-15-14


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
A-0009CB
SHEET NO.
3
SITE PLAN
0
50
100
FEET
NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011
-L- POT 277+75.00=
-Y4- POT 10+00.00
280+00
TO SR 1222
TO ROBBINSVILLE
SR 1282 (NATHAN GARLAND RD)
18" BST
SWEETWATER CREEK
CULV_Y4_1239R
CULV_Y4_1222L
CULV_Y4_1205R
CULV_Y4_1184L
BY25-101
SEPTIC TANK
DRAIN LINES
WD DECK
DBL WIDE MH
MTL SHED
SPRING LINE
18" CMP
GRED
MTL
BST
CBC
INV=2367.84'
INV=2355.88'
8" PAPER
WOODS
POOL
R/R TIE
MTL CARPORT
CONC
SAT-1
JS

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_Y4_1184L	**STATION** 11+84	**OFFSET** 11 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** Y4 — **0 HR.** 8.0
COLLAR ELEV. 2,360.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 10.9 ft	**NORTHING** 618,048	**EASTING** 589,820 — **24 HR.** 7.4
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/13/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/13/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2365										
2360										2,360.5 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,359.5	1.0	2	3	4	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel
	2,357.0	3.5	1	1	3	4		W		2,357.5 3.0 **ALLUVIAL** Soft, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5)
2355										
	2,352.8	7.7								2,352.8 7.7
	2,352.0	8.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				**WEATHERED ROCK** Gray, (MICA SCHIST)
2350			100/0.5			100/0.5				
	2,349.6	10.9	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,349.6 10.9

Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,349.6 ft On Crystalline Rock (MICA SCHIST)

Notes:

Boulders and/or Hard Drilling Encountered Infrequently from 7.5-8.0 ft

NCDOT BORE SINGLE A-0009CB_GEO_RDY_GTM.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 1/20/22

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail			**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_Y4_1205R	**STATION** 12+05	**OFFSET** 13 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** Y4 — **0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,361.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 5.9 ft	**NORTHING** 618,062	**EASTING** 589,849 — **24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/13/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/13/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2365										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
										2,361.8 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2360	2,360.8	1.0	3	3	2	5		M		**RESIDUAL** Soft to Medium Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics
	2,358.3	3.5	2	2	2	4		W		
	2,355.9	5.9	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,355.9 5.9
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,355.9 ft On Crystalline Rock (MICA SCHIST)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_Y4_1222L	**STATION** 12+22	**OFFSET** 13 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** Y4	**0 HR.** 7.4
COLLAR ELEV. 2,361.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 18.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,085	**EASTING** 589,828	**24 HR.** 7.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/13/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/13/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2365											
										2,361.7 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2360	2,360.7	1.0	1	4	2	6		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Silty CLAY (A-7-5), with trace gravel	
	2,358.2	3.5	1	1	2	3		W		2,358.7	3.0
2355	2,355.7	6.0	5	6	10	16		Sat.		Soft, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5)	
	2,353.2	8.5	13	8	11	19		Sat.		2,356.2	5.5
2350										**ALLUVIAL** Medium Dense, Brown, Coarse Sandy GRAVEL (A-1-a)	
										2,353.7	8.0
										Very Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel	
	2,348.2	13.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				2,348.2	13.5
2345										**WEATHERED ROCK** Brown-Gray, (MICA SCHIST)	
	2,343.7	18.0	60/0.1			60/0.1				2,343.7	18.0
										2,343.6 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Gray, (MICA SCHIST)	18.1
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,343.6 ft In Crystalline Rock (MICA SCHIST)	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. CULV_Y4_1239R	**STATION** 12+39	**OFFSET** 12 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** Y4	**0 HR.** 6.3
COLLAR ELEV. 2,362.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 17.9 ft	**NORTHING** 618,095	**EASTING** 589,857	**24 HR.** 6.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/13/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/13/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
2365										
	2,362.3	0.0								2,362.3 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,361.3	1.0	3	3	4	7		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace organics
2360	2,358.8	3.5	3	2	4	6		W		2,356.8 5.5
	2,356.3	6.0	10	13	11	24		Sat.		**ALLUVIAL** Very Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel
2355	2,353.8	8.5	20	80/0.3		100/0.8				2,353.8 8.5 **WEATHERED ROCK** Brown-Gray, (MICA SCHIST)
2350	2,348.8	13.5	20	28	72/0.2	100/0.7				
2345	2,344.4	17.9	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,344.4 17.9 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,344.4 ft On Crystalline Rock (MICA SCHIST)

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	35

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28 AT -L- STATION 381+40*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

BRECCIA

D. GOODNIGHT

S. BRAUN

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2, PLLC*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *CG2, PLLC*

DATE *APRIL 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

04/29/2022
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-55
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [X] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [X] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [X] -N Q

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK:

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

ROADWAY DESIGN AND SURVEY INFORMATION PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2A

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SUPPLEMENTAL LEGEND, GEOLOGICAL STRENGTH INDEX (GSI) TABLES FROM AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

AASHTO LRFD Figure 10.4.6.4-1 — Determination of GSI for Jointed Rock Mass (Marinos and Hoek, 2000)

GEOLOGICAL STRENGTH INDEX (GSI) FOR JOINTED ROCKS (Hoek and Marinos, 2000)

From the lithology, structure and surface conditions of the discontinuities, estimate the average value of GSI. Do not try to be too precise. Quoting a range from 33 to 37 is more realistic than stating that GSI = 35. Note that the table does not apply to structurally controlled failures. Where weak planar structural planes are present in an unfavorable orientation with respect to the excavation face, these will dominate the rock mass behaviour. The shear strength of surfaces in rocks that are prone to deterioration as a result of changes in moisture content will be reduced if water is present. When working with rocks in the fair to very poor categories, a shift to the right may be made for wet conditions. Water pressure is dealt with by effective stress analysis.

STRUCTURE

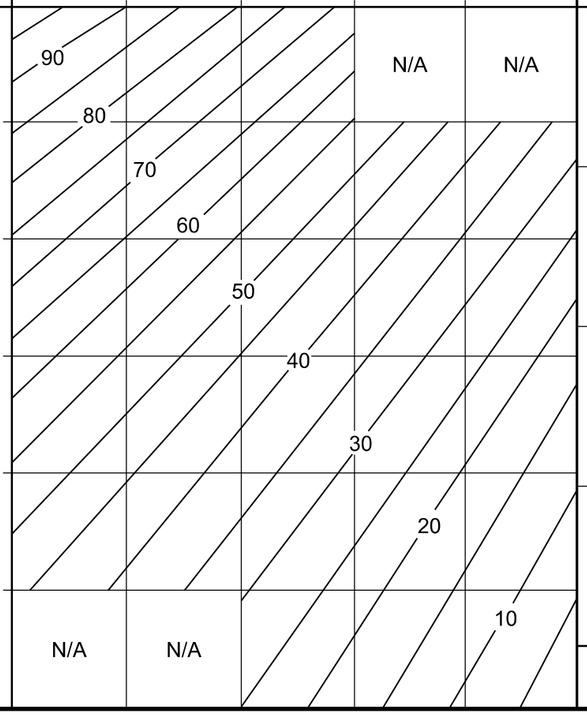
- INTACT OR MASSIVE - intact rock specimens or massive in situ rock with few widely spaced discontinuities
- BLOCKY - well interlocked undisturbed rock mass consisting of cubical blocks formed by three intersecting discontinuity sets
- VERY BLOCKY - interlocked, partially disturbed mass with multi-faceted angular blocks formed by 4 or more joint sets
- BLOCKY/DISTURBED/SEAMY - folded with angular blocks formed by many intersecting discontinuity sets. Persistence of bedding planes or schistosity
- DISINTEGRATED - poorly interlocked, heavily broken rock mass with mixture of angular and rounded rock pieces
- LAMINATED/SHEARED - Lack of blockiness due to close spacing of weak schistosity or shear planes

DECREASING INTERLOCKING OF ROCK PIECES ⇩

SURFACE CONDITIONS

VERY GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	POOR	VERY POOR
Very rough, fresh unweathered surfaces	Rough, slightly weathered, iron stained surfaces	Smooth, moderately weathered and altered surfaces	Slickensided, highly weathered surfaces with compact coatings or fillings or angular fragments	Slickensided, highly weathered surfaces with soft clay coatings or fillings

DECREASING SURFACE QUALITY ⇨



AASHTO LRFD Figure 10.4.6.4-2 — Determination of GSI for Tectonically Deformed Heterogeneous Rock Masses (Marinos and Hoek, 2000)

GSI FOR HETEROGENEOUS ROCK MASSES SUCH AS FLYSCH (Marinos. P and Hoek E., 2000)

From a description of the lithology, structure and surface conditions (particularly of the bedding planes), choose a box in the chart. Locate the position in the box that corresponds to the condition of the discontinuities and estimate the average value of GSI from the contours. Do not attempt to be too precise. Quoting a range from 33 to 37 is more realistic than giving GSI = 35. Note that the Hoek-Brown criterion does not apply to structurally controlled failures. Where unfavourably oriented continuous weak planar discontinuities are present, these will dominate the behaviour of the rock mass. The strength of some rock masses is reduced by the presence of groundwater and this can be allowed for by a slight shift to the right in the columns for fair, poor and very poor conditions. Water pressure does not change the value of GSI and it is dealt with by using effective stress analysis.

COMPOSITION AND STRUCTURE

A. *Thick bedded, very blocky sandstone The effect of pelitic coatings on the bedding planes is minimized by the confinement of the rock mass. In shallow tunnels or slopes these bedding planes may cause structurally controlled instability.*

B. *Sandstone with thin interlayers of siltstone*

C. *Sandstone and siltstone in similar amounts*

D. *Siltstone or silty shale with sandstone layers*

E. *Weak siltstone or clayey shale with sandstone layers*

C, D, E, and **G** - may be more or less folded than illustrated but this does not change the strength. Tectonic deformation, faulting and loss of continuity moves these categories to **F** and **H.**

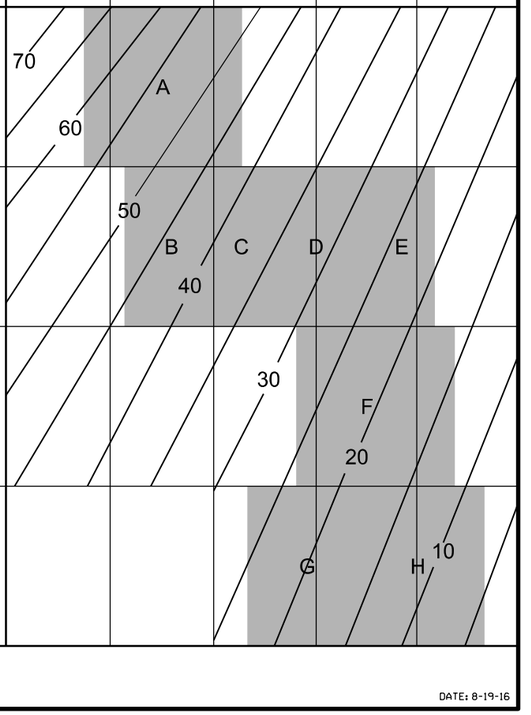
F. *Tectonically deformed, intensively folded/faulted, sheared clayey shale or siltstone with broken and deformed sandstone layers forming an almost chaotic structure*

G. *Undisturbed silty or clayey shale with or without a few very thin sandstone layers* → **H.** ***Tectonically deformed silty or clayey shale forming a chaotic structure with pockets of clay. Thin layers of sandstone are transformed into small rock pieces.***

→ Means deformation after tectonic disturbance

SURFACE CONDITIONS OF DISCONTINUITIES (Predominantly bedding planes)

VERY GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	POOR	VERY POOR
Very Rough, fresh unweathered surfaces	Rough, slightly weathered surfaces	Smooth, moderately weathered and altered surfaces	Very smooth, occasionally slickensided surfaces with compact coatings or fillings with angular fragments	Very smooth, slickensided or highly weathered surfaces with soft clay coatings or fillings



DATE: 8-19-16

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 60 120
FEET

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28

SKEW = 90 DEGREES

NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011

DOUBLE FACED CONCRETE BARRIER

115' BARRIER TRANSITION
–L– STA 379+10 TO –L– STA 380+25

BEGIN LAND BRIDGE
–L– STA. 380+50±

PROP. RETAINING WALL #19A
TIERED WALLS W/9' WW WILDLIFE FENCE
& CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN –L– STA. 376+65±
END –L– STA. 380+50±

END LAND BRIDGE
–L– STA. 382+30±

100' BARRIER TRANSITION
–L– STA 382+55 TO
–L– STA 383+55

PROP. RETAINING WALL #19B
TIERED WALLS W/9' WW WILDLIFE FENCE
& CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN –L– STA. 382+30±
END –L– STA. 393+22±

–L– PT 384+17.58

DOUBLE FACED CONCRETE BARRIER

PROP. RETAINING WALL #19C
RT OF –L– STA. 380+50±

PROP. RETAINING WALL #42
BEGIN –L– STA. 382+30±
END –L– STA. 383+50±

PROP. CONC.
4' STEPS (3EA)
TIE TO EXIST.
STEPS

SEE INSET A

75' TAPER

SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE

TO SR 1282

TO NC 28

LINE RWAL19.1

LINE RWAL19.2

LINE RWAL19.3

NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD)

ROCK OUTCROP 21

ROCK OUTCROP 22

LB.BI-A
LB.BI-B
LB.BI-C
LB.BI-D
LB.BI-E
LB.EBI-A
LB.EBI-B
LB.EBI-C
LB.EBI-D
LB.EBI-E

WOODS

APPALACHIAN TRAIL

BST PARKING

GPS-16

TIMBERS

12" CMP

WD RAIL

WD STEPS

BOLLARDS

CONC

GR

TES

380

385

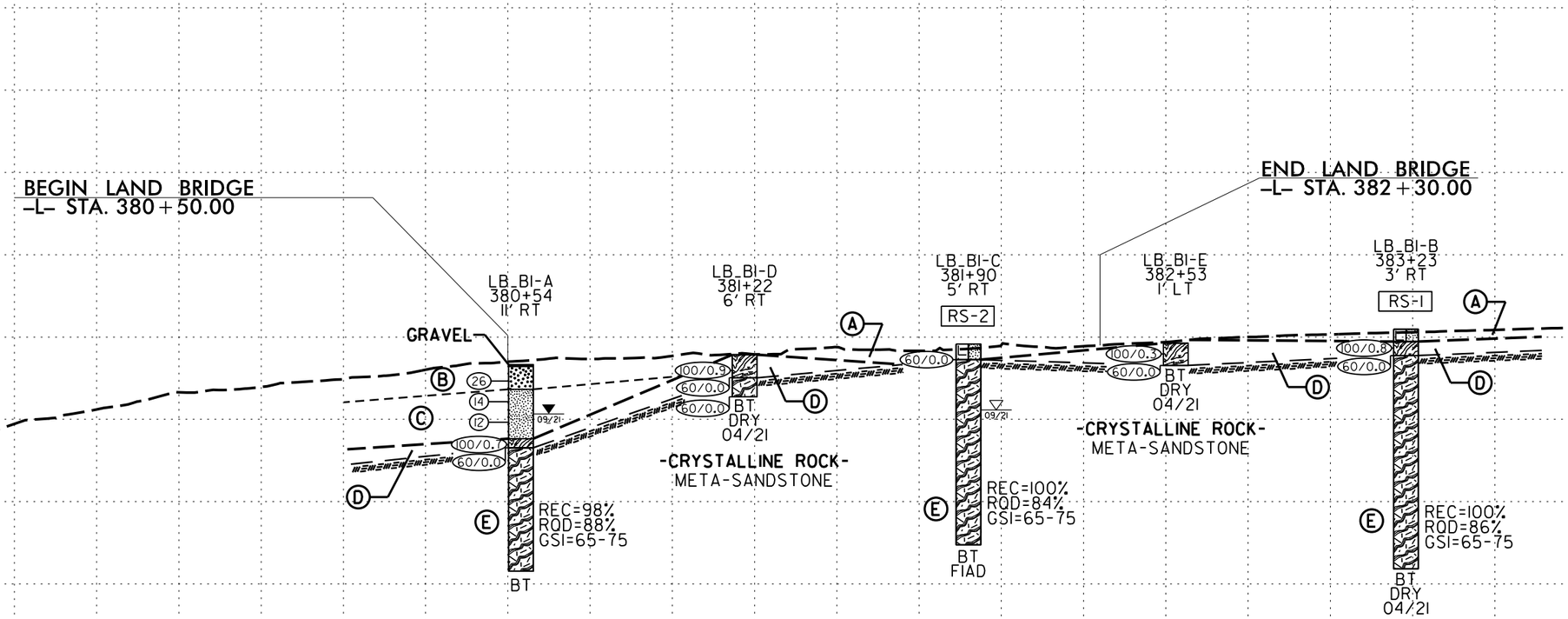
–L–

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 40 80
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	4

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28



Ⓐ **-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-** STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, CLAYEY, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

Ⓑ **-RESIDUAL-** MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, BROWN, SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

Ⓒ **-RESIDUAL-** STIFF, MOIST, TAN-BROWN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4)

Ⓓ **-WEATHERED ROCK-** (SCHIST, META-SILTSTONE, & META-SANDSTONE)

Ⓔ **-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-** SLIGHTLY WEATHERED TO FRESH, HARD TO VERY HARD, BLACK-WHITE-GRAY, (META-SANDSTONE), WITH VERY CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSE FRACTURE SPACING, EXTREMELY INDURATED, VERY THINLY BEDDED

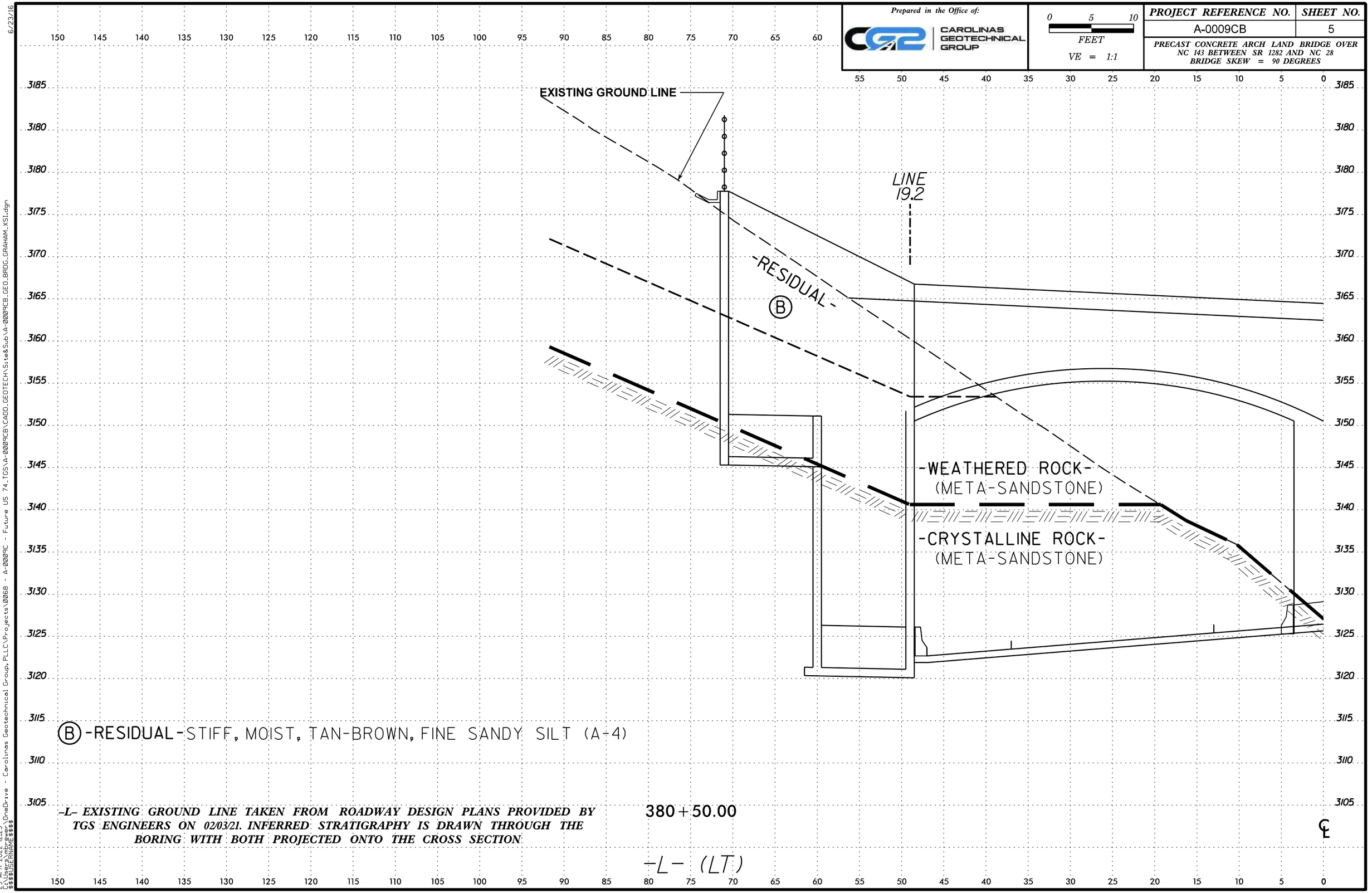
EXISTING GROUND LINE ALONG –L– TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/2021. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	5

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES

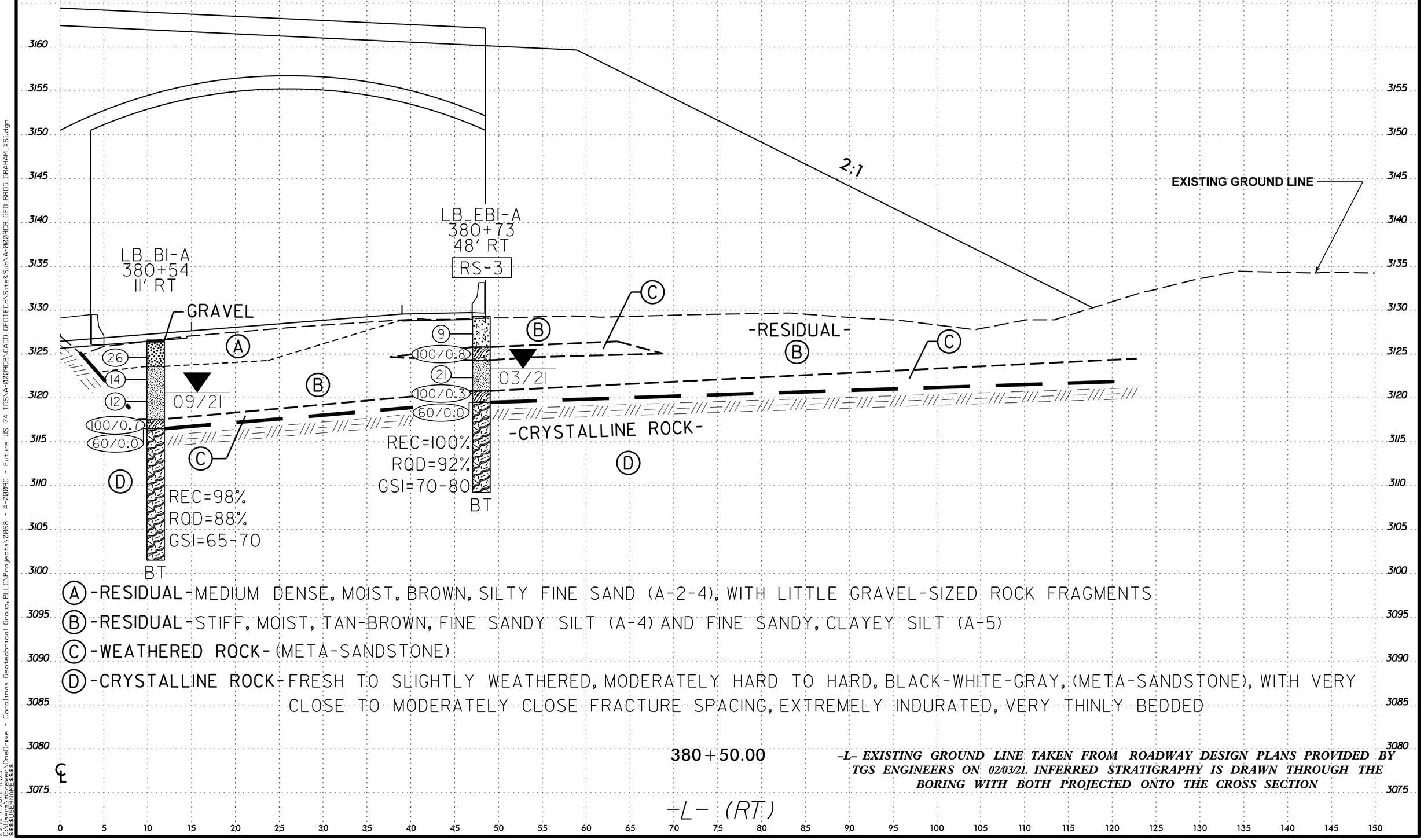


Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	6

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



(A)-RESIDUAL-MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, BROWN, SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

(B)-RESIDUAL-STIFF, MOIST, TAN-BROWN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4) AND FINE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5)

(C)-WEATHERED ROCK- (META-SANDSTONE)

(D)-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-FRESH TO SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, MODERATELY HARD TO HARD, BLACK-WHITE-GRAY, (META-SANDSTONE), WITH VERY CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSE FRACTURE SPACING, EXTREMELY INDURATED, VERY THINLY BEDDED

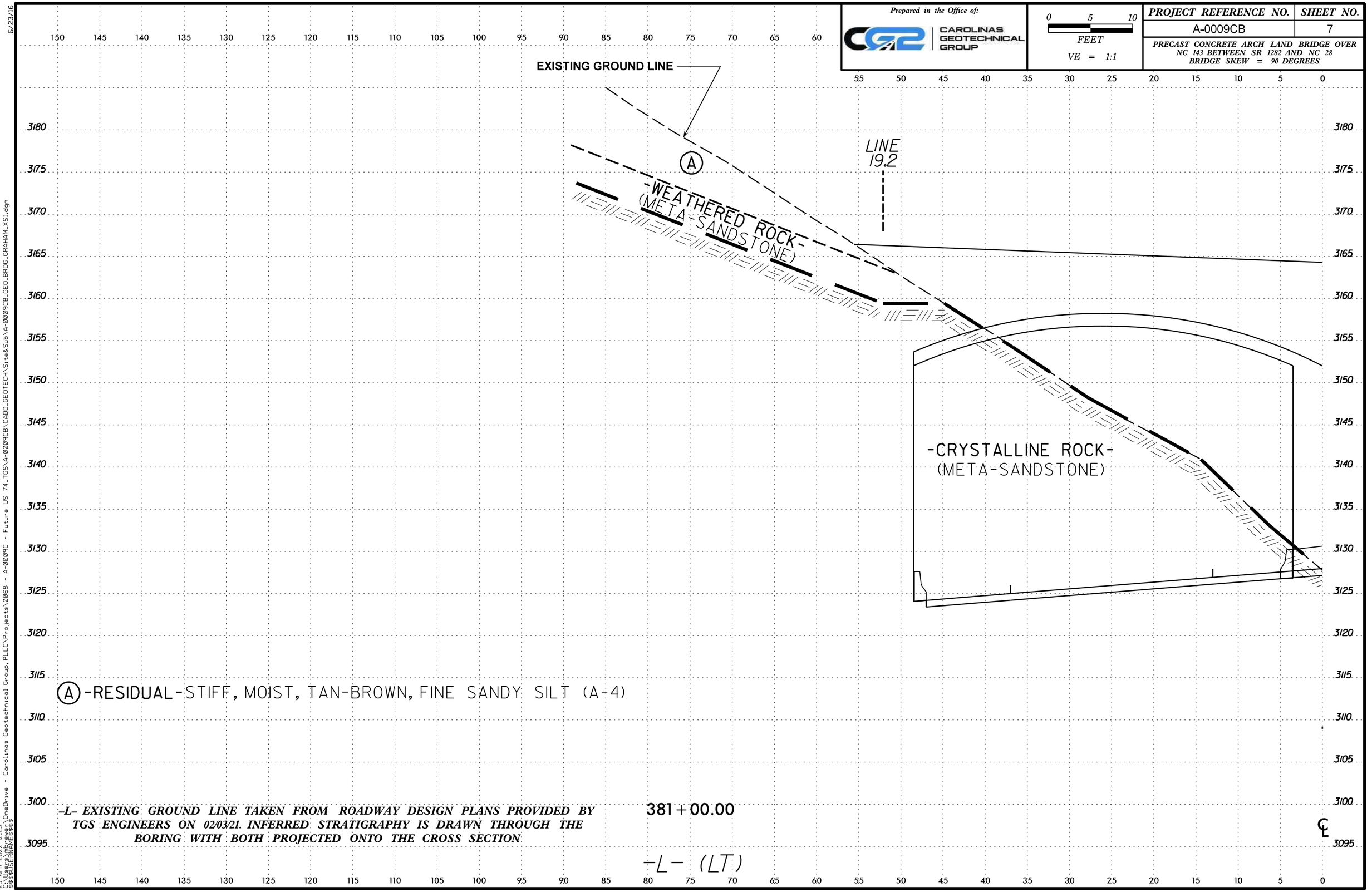
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	7

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



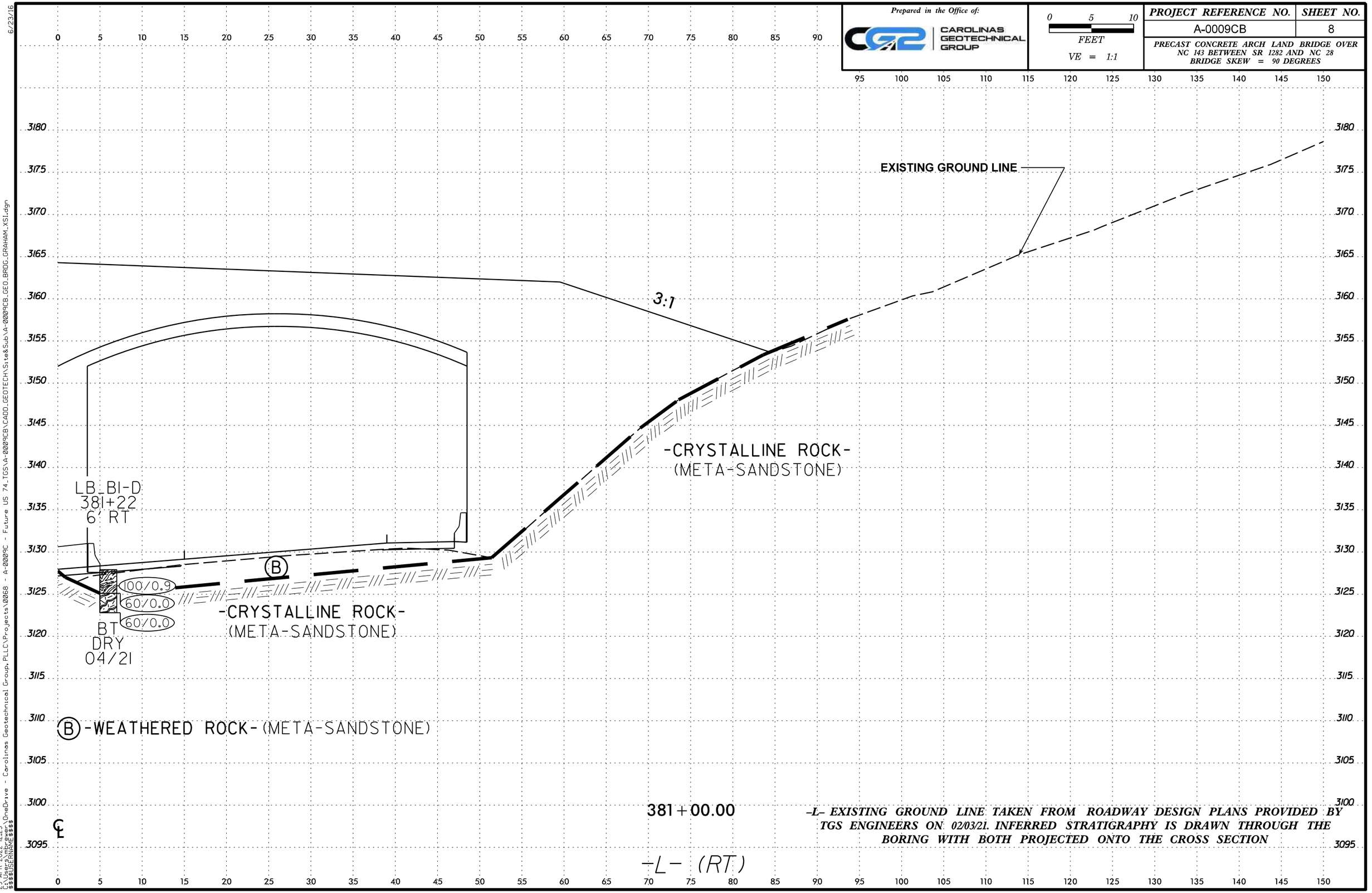
6/23/16

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	8

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

29-APR-2022 12:23
C:\Users\mbrewer\OneDrive - Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC\Projects\0068 - A-0009C - Future US 74_TGS\A-0009CB\CADD_GEOTECH\Site&Sub\A-0009CB_GEO_BRDG_GRAHAM_XSI.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	9

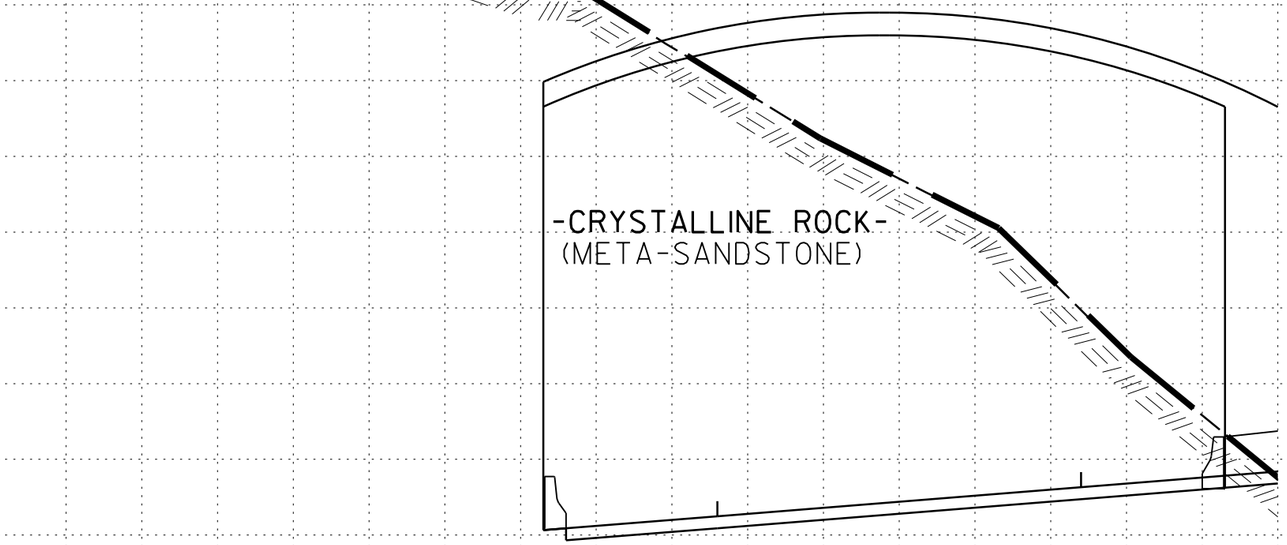
PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES

150 145 140 135 130 125 120 115 110 105 100 95 90 85 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0

EXISTING GROUND LINE

LINE 19.2

3190 3185 3180 3175 3170 3165 3160 3155 3150 3145 3140 3135 3130 3125 3120 3115 3110 3105



Ⓐ -RESIDUAL- STIFF, MOIST, TAN-BROWN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4)

Ⓑ -WEATHERED ROCK- (META-SANDSTONE)

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

381+50.00

-L- (LT)

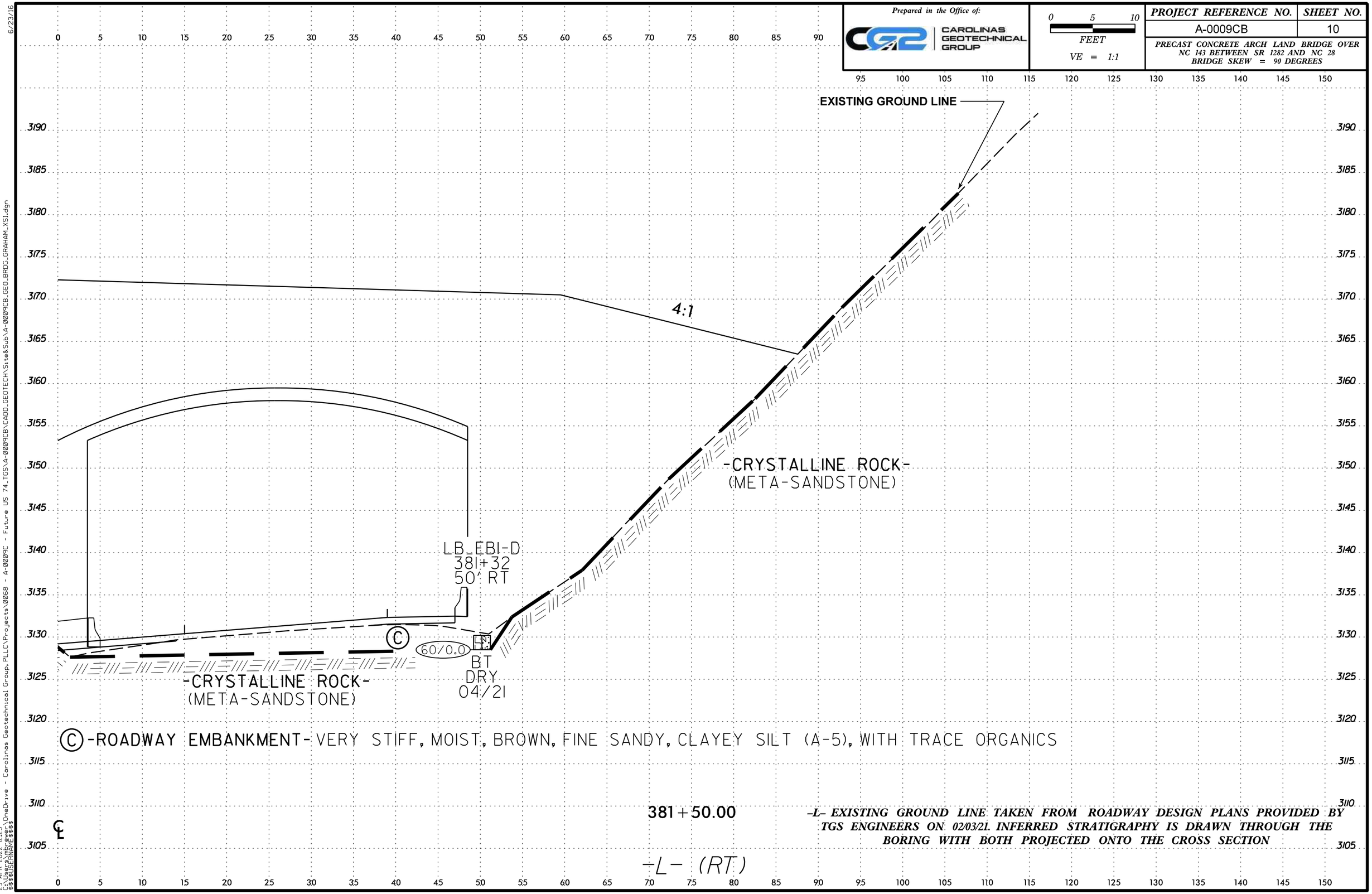
℄

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	10

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



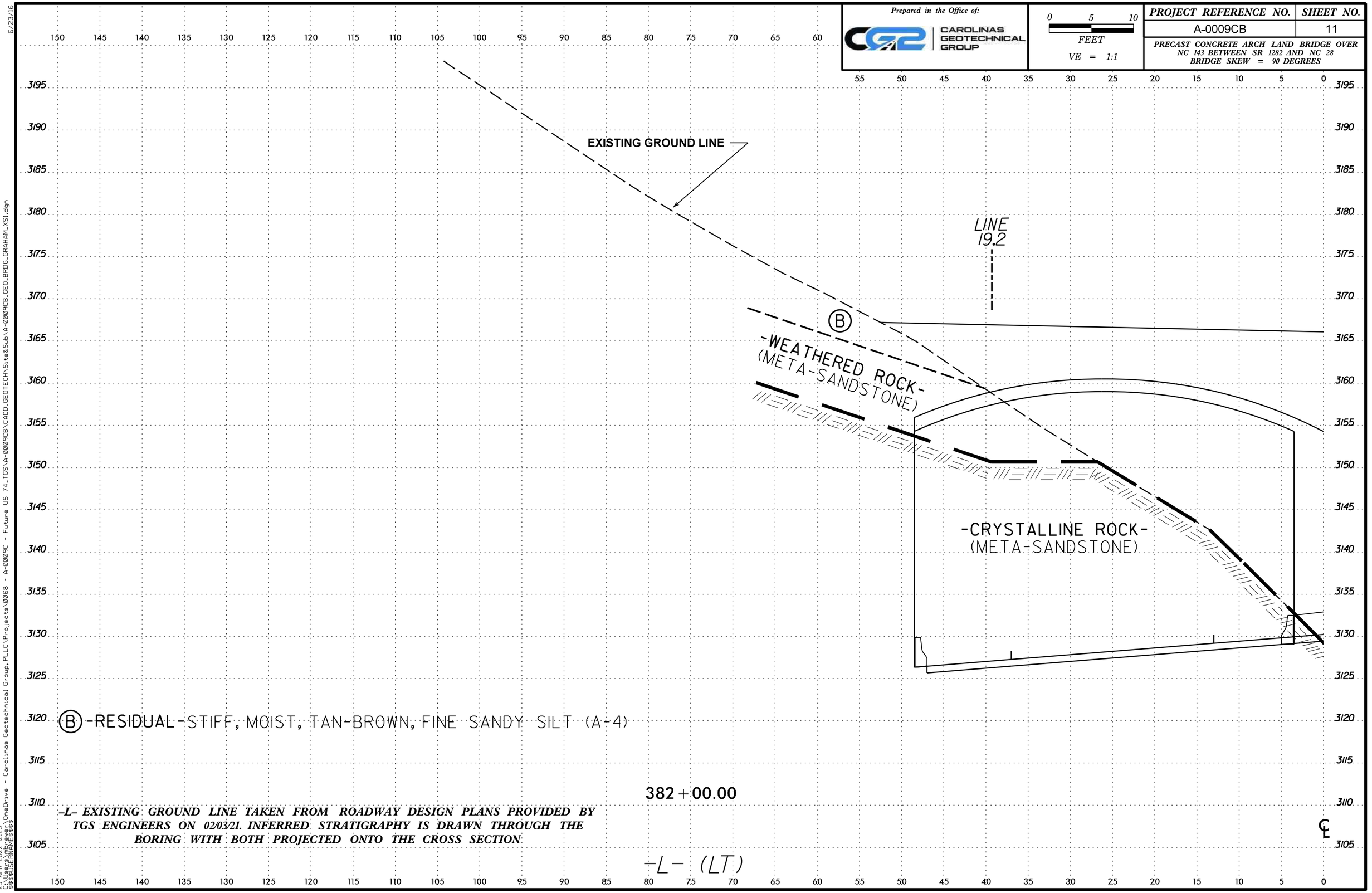
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	11

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



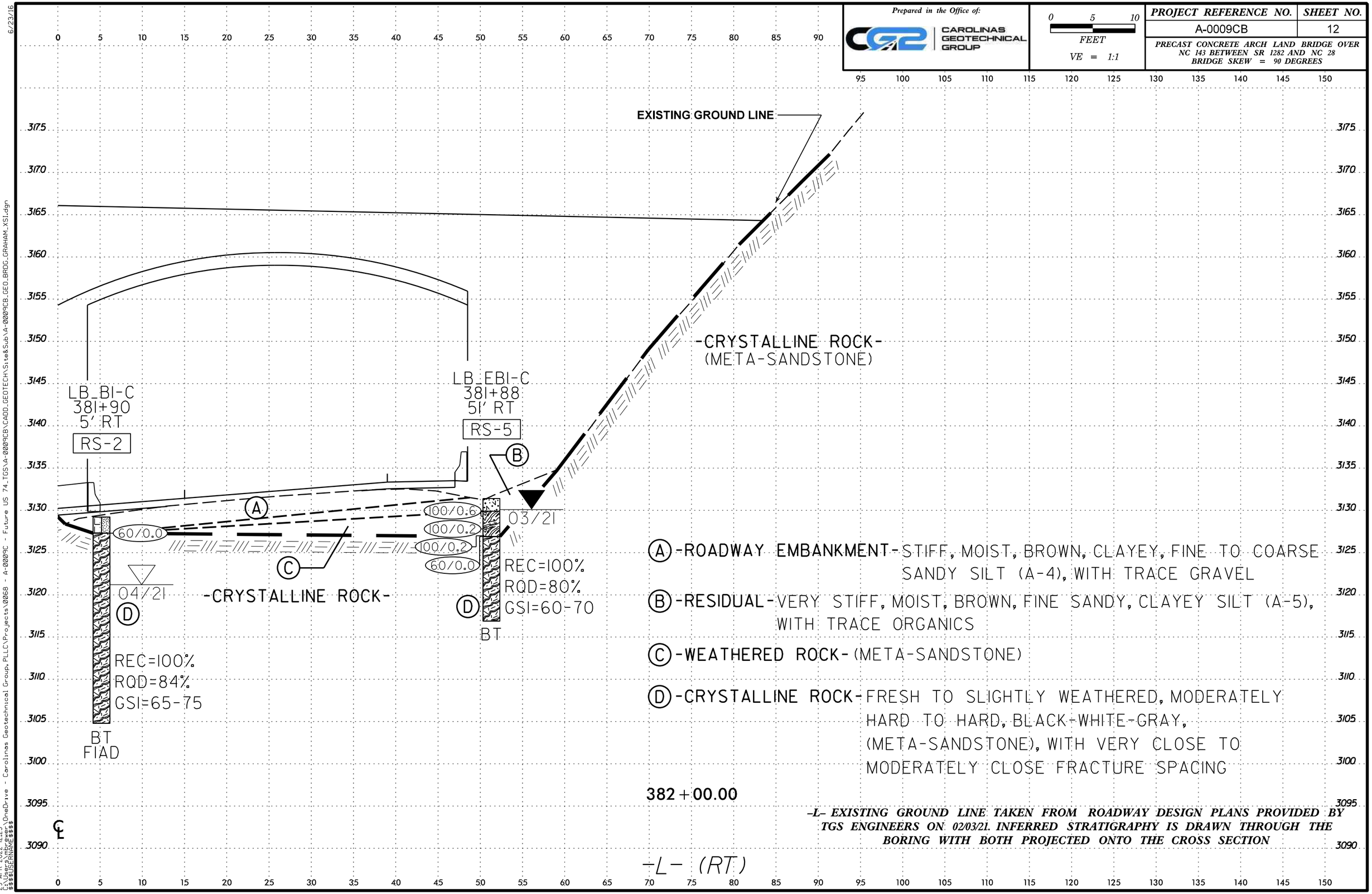
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	12

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



Ⓐ-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, CLAYEY, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

Ⓑ-RESIDUAL- VERY STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH TRACE ORGANICS

Ⓒ-WEATHERED ROCK- (META-SANDSTONE)

Ⓓ-CRYSTALLINE ROCK- FRESH TO SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, MODERATELY HARD TO HARD, BLACK-WHITE-GRAY, (META-SANDSTONE), WITH VERY CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSE FRACTURE SPACING

℄ 382+00.00

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

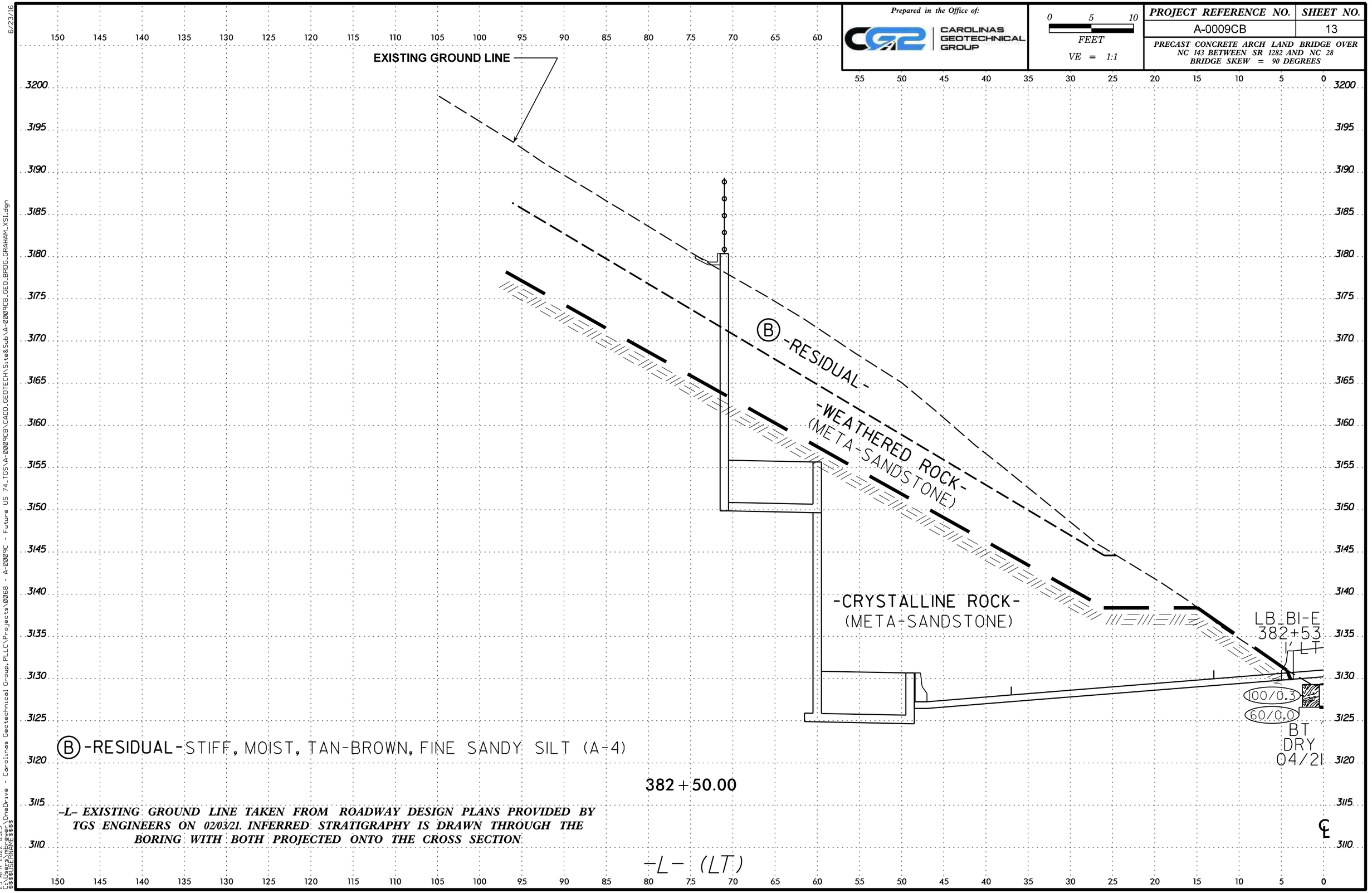
-L- (RT)

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	13

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



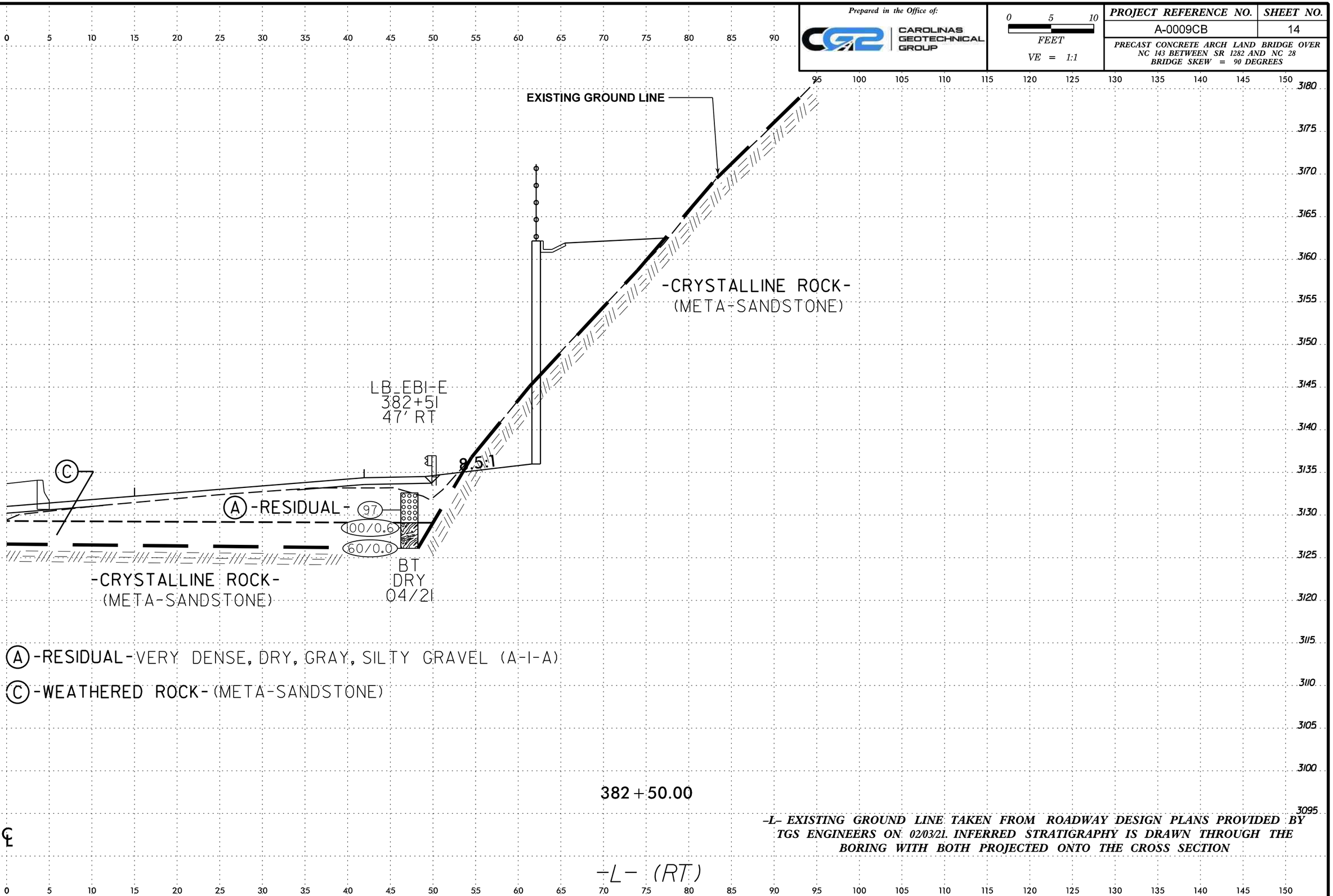
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	14

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



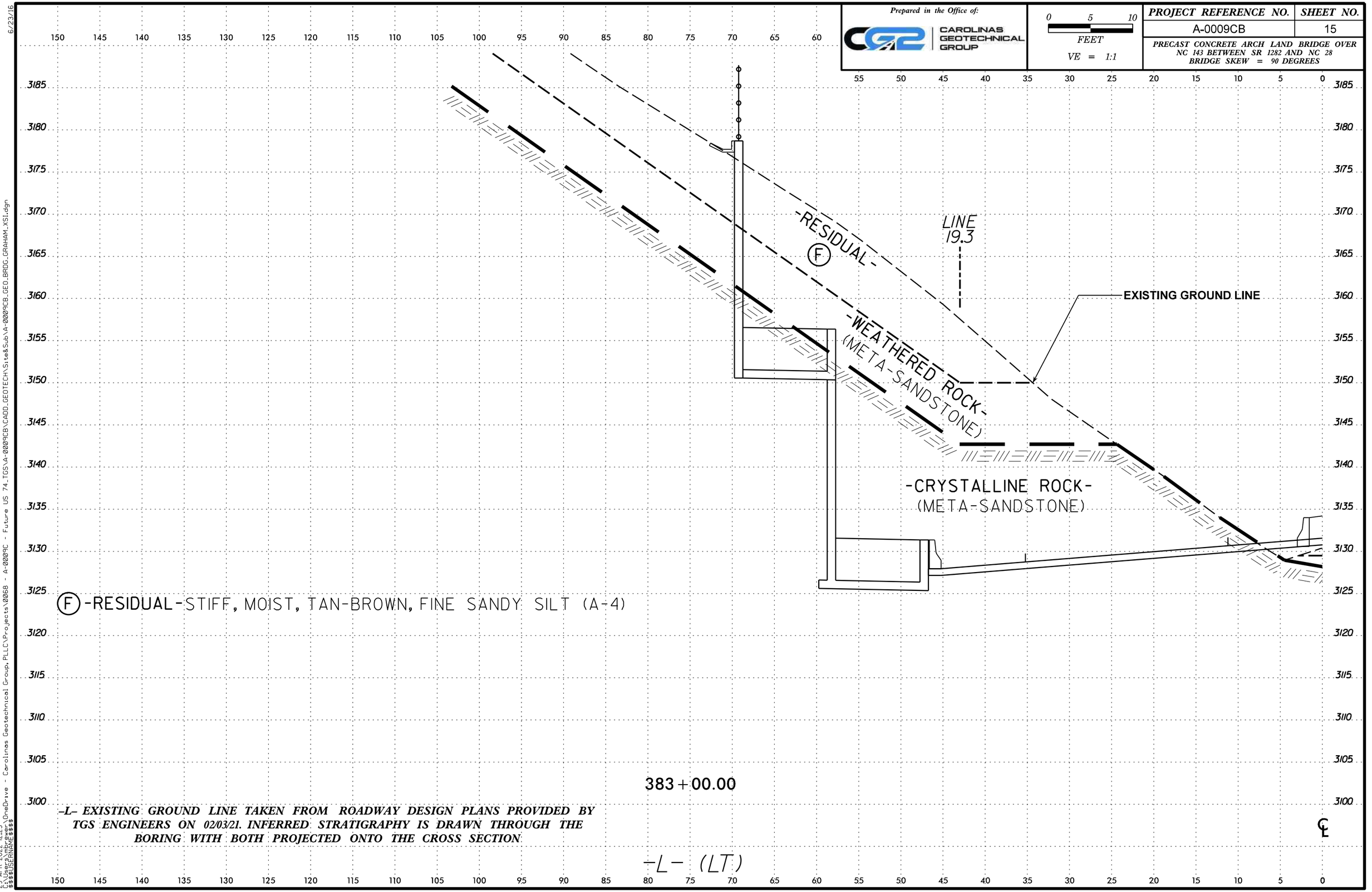
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	15

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



(F) -RESIDUAL- STIFF, MOIST, TAN-BROWN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4)

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

6/23/16

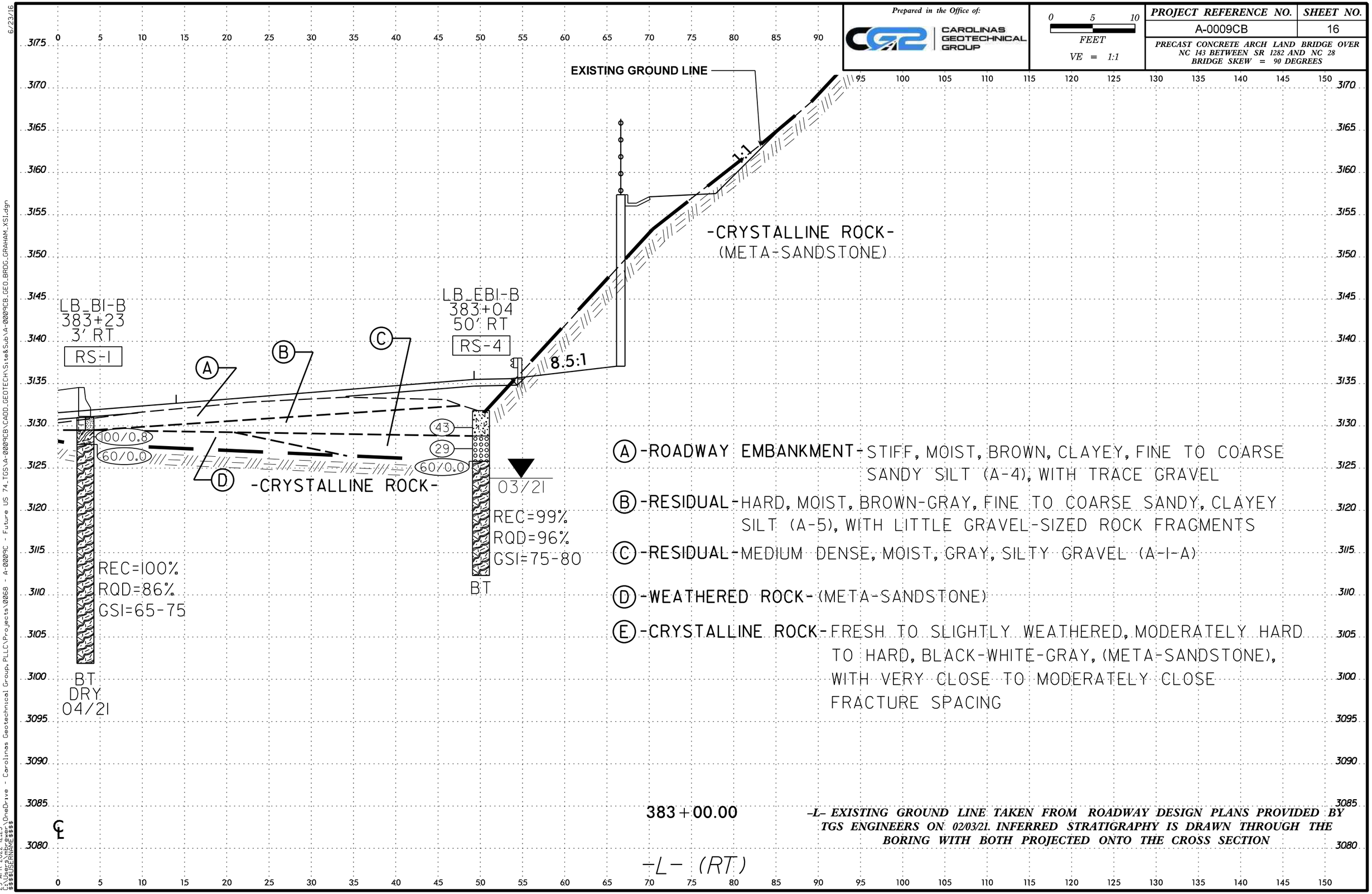
29-APR-2022 12:23
C:\Users\mbrewer\OneDrive - Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC\Projects\0068 - A-0009C - Future US 74_TGS\A-0009CB\CADD_GEOTECH\Site&Sub\A-0009CB_GEO_BRDG_GRAHAM_XSI.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 5 10
FEET
VE = 1:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	16

PRECAST CONCRETE ARCH LAND BRIDGE OVER NC 143 BETWEEN SR 1282 AND NC 28
BRIDGE SKEW = 90 DEGREES



(A)-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, CLAYEY, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

(B)-RESIDUAL- HARD, MOIST, BROWN-GRAY, FINE TO COARSE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

(C)-RESIDUAL- MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, GRAY, SILTY GRAVEL (A-1-A)

(D)-WEATHERED ROCK- (META-SANDSTONE)

(E)-CRYSTALLINE ROCK- FRESH TO SLIGHTLY WEATHERED, MODERATELY HARD TO HARD, BLACK-WHITE-GRAY, (META-SANDSTONE), WITH VERY CLOSE TO MODERATELY CLOSE FRACTURE SPACING

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 02/03/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-A	**STATION** 380+73	**OFFSET** 48 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 3.9
COLLAR ELEV. 3,129.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 20.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,546	**EASTING** 593,515	**24 HR.** 6.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3130										3,129.3 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	3,128.3	1.0	4	4	5	9		M		**RESIDUAL** Stiff, Tan-Brown, Fine Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5)	
3125	3,125.8	3.5	68	32/0.3		100/0.8				3,125.8	3.5
	3,123.3	6.0	4	7	14	21		M		**WEATHERED ROCK** Gray-Brown-Tan (META-SANDSTONE)	
3120	3,120.8	8.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				3,124.3	5.0
	3,119.5	9.8	60/0.0			60/0.0				**RESIDUAL** Very Stiff, Brown-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments	
3115							RS-3			3,120.8	8.5
										3,119.5	9.8
										WEATHERED ROCK Gray-Brown-Tan, (META-SANDSTONE)	
										CRYSTALLINE ROCK Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE)	
3110										REC=100% RQD=92% GSI=70-80	
										3,109.2	20.1
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,109.2 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	

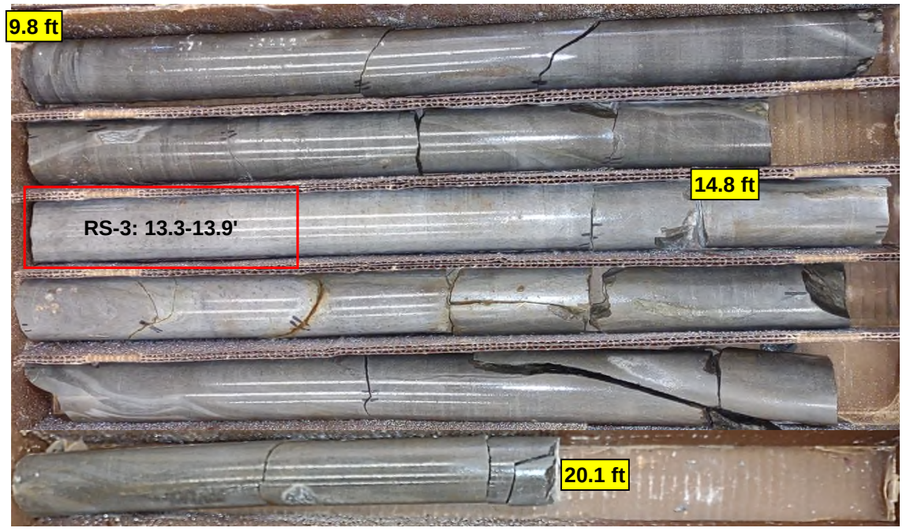
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-A	**STATION** 380+73	**OFFSET** 48 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 3.9
COLLAR ELEV. 3,129.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 20.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,546	**EASTING** 593,515	**24 HR.** 6.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 10.3 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3119.5											Begin Coring @ 9.8 ft	
	3,119.5	9.8	5.0	*N=60/0.0* 3:58/1.0 5:42/1.0 3:09/1.0 3:34/1.0 3:31/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(5.0) 100%		(10.3) 100%	(9.5) 92%		3,119.5 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Fresh to Slightly Weathered, Moderately Hard to Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with Very Close to Moderately Close Fracture Spacing	9.8
3115	3,114.5	14.8	5.3	3:28/1.0 3:07/1.0 3:12/1.0 3:11/1.0 4:17/1.3	(5.3) 100%	(4.5) 85%	RS-3				RS-3: 13.3 - 13.9 ft Unit Weight: 171.5 pcf Unconfined Compressive Strength: 20,620 psi (2,969 ksf)	
3110	3,109.2	20.1									3,109.2 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,109.2 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	20.1

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28
Rock Core Photographs
Boring: LB_EB1-A
9.8 to 20.1 Feet



GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-D	**STATION** 381+32	**OFFSET** 50 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,130.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 1.7 ft	**NORTHING** 618,549	**EASTING** 593,583	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/29/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/29/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
3135										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
3130										3,130.2 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	3,128.5	1.7	60/0.0			60/0.0		M		3,128.5 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Very Stiff, Brown, Fine Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics 1.7
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 3,128.5 ft On Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-C	**STATION** 381+88	**OFFSET** 51 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 1.4
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 14.5 ft	**NORTHING** 618,564	**EASTING** 593,646	**24 HR.** 1.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
3135										3,131.7 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
3130	3,130.7	1.0	18	77	23/0.1	100/0.6		W		3,130.2 **RESIDUAL** 1.5 Very Stiff, Brown, Fine Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics
	3,128.3	3.4	100/0.2			100/0.2				3,127.2 **WEATHERED ROCK** 4.5 Gray (META-SANDSTONE)
	3,127.5	4.2	100/0.2			100/0.2				**CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE)
3125	3,127.2	4.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				REC=100% RQD=80% GSI=60-70
3120							RS-5			3,117.2 14.5 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,117.2 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

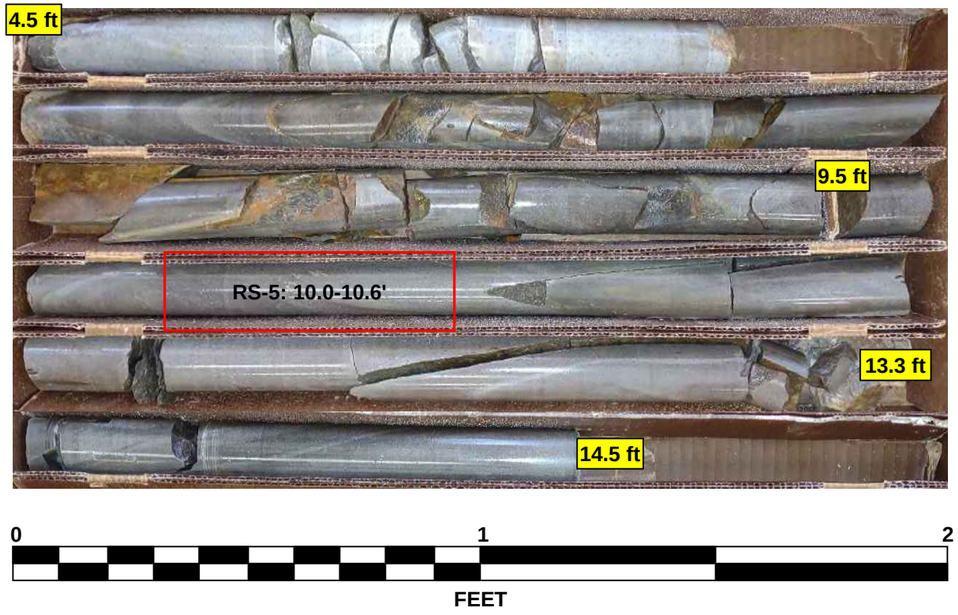
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-C	**STATION** 381+88	**OFFSET** 51 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 1.4
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 14.5 ft	**NORTHING** 618,564	**EASTING** 593,646	**24 HR.** 1.3
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 10.0 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
											ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
3127.2											Begin Coring @ 4.5 ft
3125	3,127.2	4.5	5.0	*N=60/0.0* 6:24/1.0 5:50/1.0 2:57/1.0 2:41/1.0 3:20/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(3.9) 78%		(10.0) 100%	(8.0) 80%		3,127.2 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** 4.5 Fresh to Slightly Weathered, Moderately Hard to Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with Very Close to Moderately Close Fracture Spacing RS-5: 10.0-10.6 ft Unit Weight: 175.6 pcf Unconfined Compressive Strength: 22,000 psi (3,168 ksf)
	3,122.2	9.5	5.0	3:16/1.0 2:48/1.0 2:46/1.0 4:34/1.0 5:36/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(4.1) 82%	RS-5				
3120	3,117.2	14.5									3,117.2 14.5 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,117.2 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28
Rock Core Photographs
Boring: LB_EB1-C
4.5 to 14.5 Feet



GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-E	**STATION** 382+51	**OFFSET** 47 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,132.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 6.5 ft	**NORTHING** 618,598	**EASTING** 593,710	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/29/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/29/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
3135										ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
										3,132.6 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	3,131.6	1.0								**RESIDUAL**
3130			38	44	53	97		D		Very Dense, Gray, Silty GRAVEL (A-1-a)
	3,129.1	3.5								3,129.1 3.5
			65	35/0.1		100/0.6				**WEATHERED ROCK**
	3,126.1	6.5								Gray (META-SANDSTONE)
			60/0.0			60/0.0				3,126.1 6.5
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 3,126.1 ft On Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-B	**STATION** 383+04	**OFFSET** 50 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 8.2
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 19.5 ft	**NORTHING** 618,630	**EASTING** 593,761	**24 HR.** 8.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
3135										
										3,131.8 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
3130	3,130.8	1.0	16	16	27	43		M		**RESIDUAL**
	3,128.3	3.5	22	16	13	29		M		Hard, Brown-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with little gravel-sized rock fragments
3125	3,125.8	6.0	60/0.0			60/0.0				3,128.8 3.0
										Medium Dense, Gray, Silty GRAVEL (A-1-a)
										3,125.8 6.0
										CRYSTALLINE ROCK
										Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE)
3120							RS-4			REC=99% RQD=96% GSI=75-80
3115										
										3,112.3 19.5
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,112.3 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

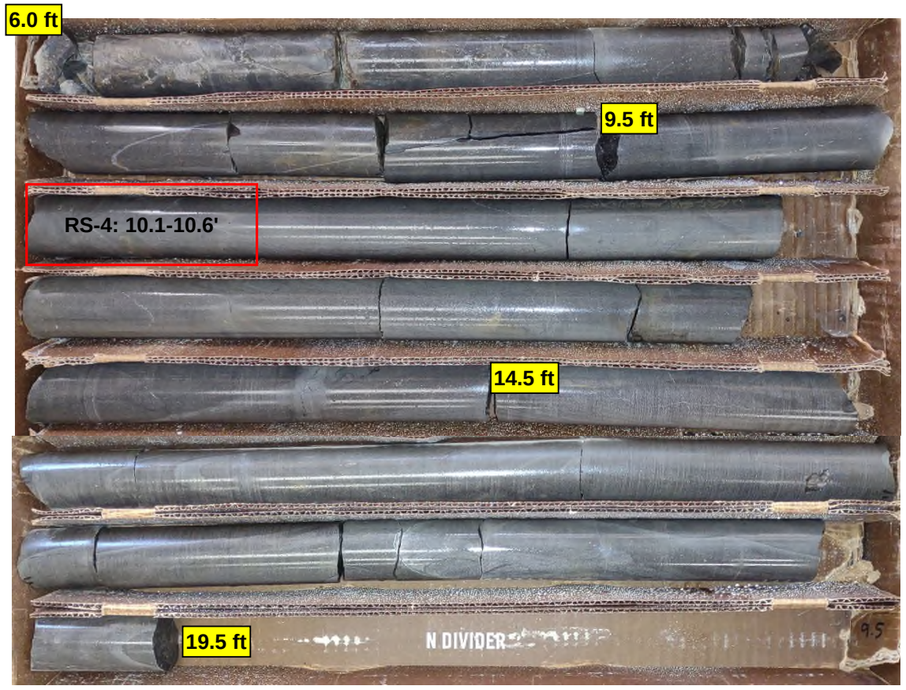
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_EB1-B	**STATION** 383+04	**OFFSET** 50 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 8.2
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.8 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 19.5 ft	**NORTHING** 618,630	**EASTING** 593,761	**24 HR.** 8.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 03/30/21	**COMP. DATE** 03/30/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 13.5 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS
											ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
3125.8											Begin Coring @ 6.0 ft
3125	3,125.8	6.0	3.5	*N=60/0.0* 4:21/1.0 5:30/1.0 4:39/1.0	(3.3) 94%	(2.9) 81%		(13.3) 99%	(12.9) 96%		3,125.8 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** 6.0
	3,122.3	9.5									Fresh to Slightly Weathered, Moderately Hard to Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with Very Close to Moderately Close Fracture Spacing
			5.0	2:50/0.5 3:02/1.0 2:06/1.0 2:19/1.0 2:36/1.0 3:26/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(5.0) 100%	RS-4				RS-4: 10.1 - 10.6 ft Unit Weight: 174.2 pcf Unconfined Compressive Strength: 15,620 psi (2,249 ksf)
3120	3,117.3	14.5									
			5.0	2:43/1.0 2;27/1.0 2:26/1.0 2:13/1.0 2:06/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(5.0) 100%					
3115	3,112.3	19.5									3,112.3 19.5
											Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,112.3 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28
Rock Core Photographs
Boring: LB_EB1-B
6.0 to 19.5 Feet



0 1 2
FEET

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** D. Goodnight	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-A	**STATION** 380+54	**OFFSET** 11 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 2.7
COLLAR ELEV. 3,126.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,584	**EASTING** 593,496	**24 HR.** 6.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 09/09/21	**COMP. DATE** 09/09/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
3130										
	3,126.7	0.0								GROUND SURFACE 0.0
3125	3,125.7	1.0	9	15	11	26		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Gravel (0.2 ft)
	3,123.2	3.5	5	7	7	14		M		3,123.7 **RESIDUAL** 3.0 Medium Dense, Brown, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4), with little gravel-sized rock fragments
3120	3,120.7	6.0	5	5	7	12		M		Stiff, Tan-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4)
	3,118.2	8.5								3,117.7 9.0
	3,116.6	10.1	15	42	58/0.2	100/0.7 60/0.0				3,116.6 **WEATHERED ROCK** 10.1 Tan, (META-SANDSTONE)
3115			60/0.0							**CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE) REC=98% RQD=88% GSI=65-75
3110										
3105										3,101.6 25.1 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,101.6 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** D. Goodnight	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-A	**STATION** 380+54	**OFFSET** 11 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** -L-	**0 HR.** 2.7
COLLAR ELEV. 3,126.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 25.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,584	**EASTING** 593,496	**24 HR.** 6.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 09/09/21	**COMP. DATE** 09/09/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 15.0 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft)
3116.6											Begin Coring @ 10.1 ft
3115	3,116.6	10.1	5.0	N=60/0.0 10:58/1.0 06:20/1.0 04:34/1.0 04:12/1.0 04:11/1.0	(4.7) 94%	(4.0) 80%		(14.7) 98%	(13.2) 88%		3,116.6 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** 10.1 Fresh to Very Slightly Weathered, Hard to Very Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with moderately close fracture spacing, extremely indurated, very thinly bedded
	3,111.6	15.1									
3110			5.0	03:56/1.0 04:26/1.0 05:36/1.0 06:16/1.0 06:03/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(4.2) 84%					
	3,106.6	20.1									
3105			5.0	04:46/1.0 05:54/1.0 05:22/1.0 05:04/1.0 04:53/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(5.0) 100%					
	3,101.6	25.1									3,101.6 25.1 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,101.6 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28
Rock Core Photographs
Boring: LB_B1-A
10.1 to 25.1 Feet

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-D	**STATION** 381+22	**OFFSET** 6 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,127.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 5.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,591	**EASTING** 593,565	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/01/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/01/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3130											
										3,127.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	3,126.9	1.0								**WEATHERED ROCK**	
			29	71/0.4		100/0.9				Gray (META-SANDSTONE)	
3125	3,125.1	2.8	60/0.0			60/0.0				3,125.1	2.8
										CRYSTALLINE ROCK	
	3,122.8	5.1								Gray (META-SANDSTONE) 3,122.8	5.1
			60/0.0			60/0.0				Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 3,122.8 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-C	**STATION** 381+90	**OFFSET** 5 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 8.0
COLLAR ELEV. 3,129.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 24.4 ft	**NORTHING** 618,608	**EASTING** 593,632	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/02/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/02/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3130										3,129.2 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	3,127.3	1.9						M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**	
			60/0.0			60/0.0				3,127.3 Stiff, Brown, Clayey, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel	1.9
3125										**CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE)	
							RS-2			REC=100% RQD=84% GSI=65-75	
3120											
3115											
3110											
3105										3,104.8 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,104.8 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	24.4

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-C	**STATION** 381+90	**OFFSET** 5 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 8.0
COLLAR ELEV. 3,129.2 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 24.4 ft	**NORTHING** 618,608	**EASTING** 593,632	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/02/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/02/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 22.5 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3127.3											Begin Coring @ 1.9 ft	
	3,127.3	1.9	2.5	*N=60/0.0*	(2.5)	(2.2)		(22.4)	(19.0)		3,127.3 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK**	1.9
3125	3,124.8	4.4		3:41/1.0 4:49/1.0	100%	88%		100%	84%		Fresh to Slightly Weathered, Moderately Hard to Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with Very Close to Moderately Close Fracture Spacing	
			5.0	2:48/0.5 2:30/1.0 1:56/1.0 2:11/1.0 2:21/1.0 2:47/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(5.0) 100%	RS-2				RS-2: 6.5 - 7.0 ft Unit Weight: 169.0 pcf Unconfined Compressive Strength: 16,160 psi (2,327 ksf)	
3120	3,119.8	9.4										
			5.0	2:38/1.0 2:30/1.0 2:50/1.0 2:57/1.0 3:45/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(4.9) 98%						
3115	3,114.8	14.4										
			5.0	2:45/1.0 3:04/1.0 3:11/1.0 3:23/1.0 3:16/1.0	(4.9) 98%	(3.3) 66%						
3110	3,109.8	19.4										
			5.0	3:24/1.0 3:04/1.0 2:52/1.0 3:05/1.0 2:48/1.0	(5.0) 100%	(3.6) 72%						
3105	3,104.8	24.4									3,104.8 Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,104.8 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	24.4

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28
Rock Core Photographs
Boring: LB_B1-C
1.9 to 24.4 Feet

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-E	**STATION** 382+53	**OFFSET** 1 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,129.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 2.7 ft	**NORTHING** 618,641	**EASTING** 593,687	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/01/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/01/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3130											
										3,129.3 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	3,128.3	1.0	100/0.3			100/0.3				**WEATHERED ROCK** Gray (META-SANDSTONE)	
	3,126.6	2.7	60/0.0			60/0.0				3,126.6	2.7
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 3,126.6 ft On Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-B	**STATION** 383+23	**OFFSET** 3 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 29.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,679	**EASTING** 593,746	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/01/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/01/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3135											
3130	3,130.0	1.0	6	35	65/0.3	100/0.8		M		3,131.0 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
										3,129.5 **ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Stiff, Brown, Clayey, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel	1.5
	3,127.8	3.2	60/0.0			60/0.0				3,127.8 **WEATHERED ROCK** Gray (META-SANDSTONE)	3.2
3125										**CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE)	
3120							RS-1			REC = 100% RQD = 86% GSI = 65-75	
3115											
3110											
3105										3,101.9	29.1
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,101.9 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
CORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. LB_B1-B	**STATION** 383+23	**OFFSET** 3 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 3,131.0 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 29.1 ft	**NORTHING** 618,679	**EASTING** 593,746	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** SPT Core Boring	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/01/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/01/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	
CORE SIZE NQ	**TOTAL RUN** 25.9 ft			

ELEV (ft)	RUN ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	RUN (ft)	DRILL RATE (Min/ft)	RUN REC. (ft) %	RUN RQD (ft) %	SAMP. NO.	STRATA REC. (ft) %	STRATA RQD (ft) %	LOG	DESCRIPTION AND REMARKS ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
3127.8											Begin Coring @ 3.2 ft	
	3,127.8	3.2	0.9	*N=60/0.0*	(0.8)	(0.0)		(25.8)	(22.3)		3,127.8 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK**	3.2
	3,126.9	4.1	5.0	4:13/0.9	89%	0%		100%	86%		Slightly Weathered to Fresh, Moderately Hard to Hard, Black-White-Gray, (META-SANDSTONE), with Close to Moderately Close Fracture Spacing	
3125				3:15/1.0								
				5:12/1.0	(5.0)	(4.1)					RS-1: 8.0 - 8.6 ft	
				4:03/1.0	99%	81%					Unit Weight: 173.8 pcf	
				4:17/1.0							Unconfined Compressive Strength: 21,490 psi (3,095 ksf)	
	3,121.9	9.1		3:53/1.0			RS-1					
3120			5.0	2:54/1.0	(5.0)	(4.5)						
				2:19/1.0	100%	90%						
				2:33/1.0								
				2:41/1.0								
	3,116.9	14.1		2:27/1.0								
3115			5.0	2:53/1.0	(5.0)	(4.4)						
				1:40/1.0	100%	88%						
				5:54/1.0								
				3:36/1.0								
	3,111.9	19.1		3:21/1.0								
3110			5.0	2:04/1.0	(5.0)	(4.6)						
				3:36/1.0	100%	92%						
				3:39/1.0								
				3:26/1.0								
	3,106.9	24.1		2:38/1.0								
3105			5.0	2:40/1.0	(5.0)	(4.7)						
				2:49/1.0	100%	94%						
				3:27/1.0								
				2:27/1.0								
	3,101.9	29.1		3:07/1.0							3,101.9	29.1
											Boring Terminated at Elevation 3,101.9 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

Precast Concrete Arch Land Bridge over NC 143 Between SR 1282 and NC 28

Rock Core Photographs

Boring: LB_B1-B

3.2 to 29.1 Feet

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	33

LAB RESULTS

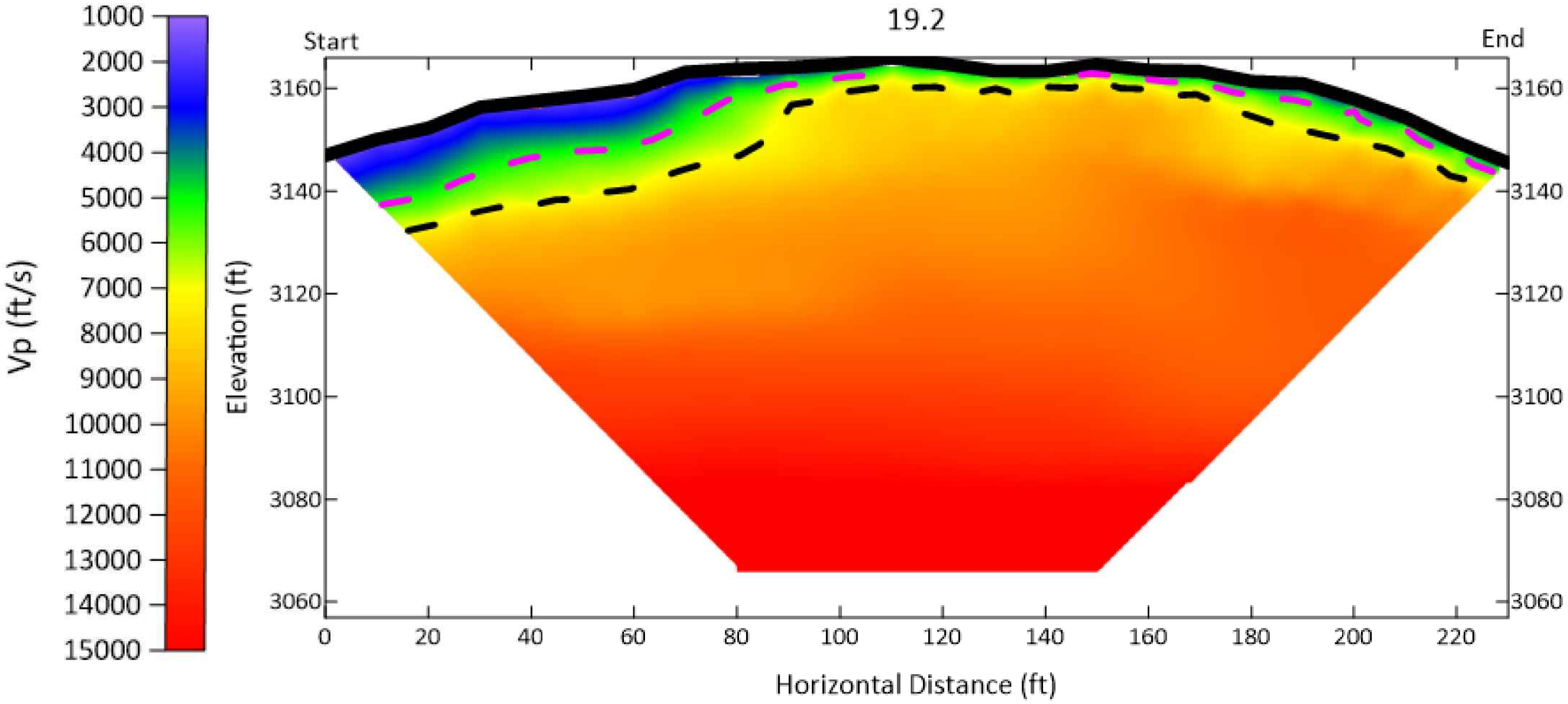
ROCK TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	BORING	STATION	OFFSET	DEPTH INTERVAL	ROCK TYPE	UNIT WEIGHT (PCF)	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
RS-1	LB_B1-B	383+23 -L-	3' RT	8.0 - 8.6'	META-SANDSTONE	173.8	21,490 psi /3,095 ksf
RS-2	LB_B1-C	381+90 -L-	5' RT	6.5 - 7.0'	META-SANDSTONE	169.0	16,160 psi /2,327 ksf
RS-3	LB_EB1-A	380+73 -L-	48' RT	13.3 - 13.9'	META-SANDSTONE	171.5	20,620 psi /2,969 ksf
RS-4	LB_EB1-B	383+04 -L-	50' RT	10.1 - 10.6'	META-SANDSTONE	174.2	15,620 psi /2,249 ksf
RS-5	LB_EB1-C	381+88 -L-	51' RT	10.0 - 10.6'	META-SANDSTONE	175.6	22,000 psi /3,168 ksf

LAB TESTING PERFORMED BY NCDOT LAB CERT NO. 117-1104

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	34

GEOPHYSICAL TEST RESULTS – SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 19.2



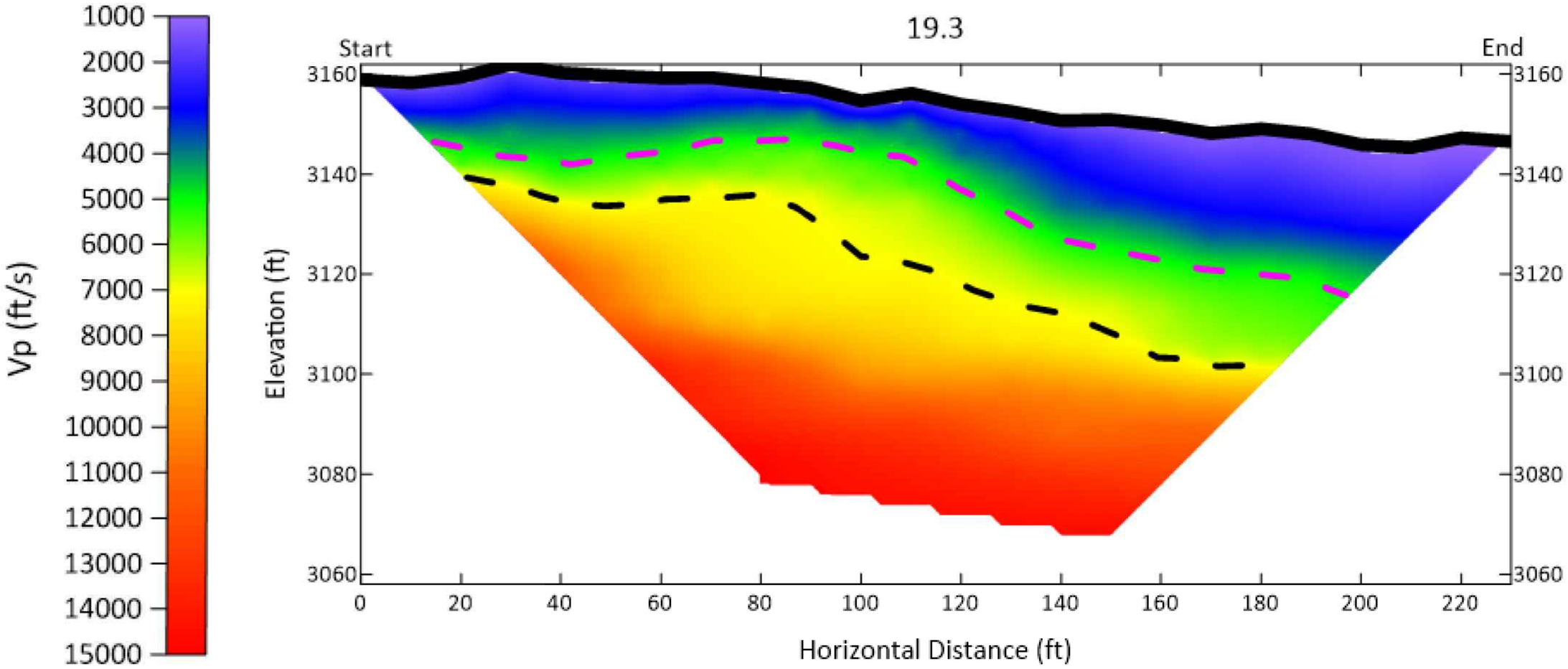
GEOPHYSICAL TESTING PERFORMED BY GEL SOLUTIONS. REFERENCE "SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY FOR EVALUATION OF ROCK" DATED 10/01/2021

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR WEATHERED ROCK: 4,500 FT/SEC

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR CRYSTALLINE ROCK: 7,500 FT/SEC

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	35

GEOPHYSICAL TEST RESULTS – SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 19.3



GEOPHYSICAL TESTING PERFORMED BY GEL SOLUTIONS. REFERENCE "SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY FOR EVALUATION OF ROCK" DATED 10/01/2021

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR WEATHERED ROCK: 4,500 FT/SEC

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR CRYSTALLINE ROCK: 7,500 FT/SEC

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572.1.FS10

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	7

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL #10: MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH (MSE) WALL ON -L- FROM 316+45 RT TO 317+67 RT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

BRECCIA

CG2 EXPLORATION

C. PIERCY

N. MCLAREN

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

DATE *MAY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer 6/7/2022
386129C0A4C4482... SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-550
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

SURVEY AND ROADWAY DESIGN FILES PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/2021

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011

320

WOODS
AT-1
15" CMP
CONC
MTL
GR
BL-46
NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD)
24' BST
315+00
-L-
36" CMP
DI
JS
ROCK WALL
GREU TL-3
RWALIO-B-1
18" HDPE
15" HDPE
FRAME SHED
290+00
WD RAMP
IS FD
DECK
SEPTIC TANK
DRAIN LINES
RWALIO B-2
15" CMP
SOIL
320+00
BL-47
TYPE B-77
BST

PROP. RETAINING WALL #10
W/HANDRAIL
BEGIN -L- STA. 316+45 ±
END -L- STA. 317+67 ±

-L- PT 316+34.12

—L—

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

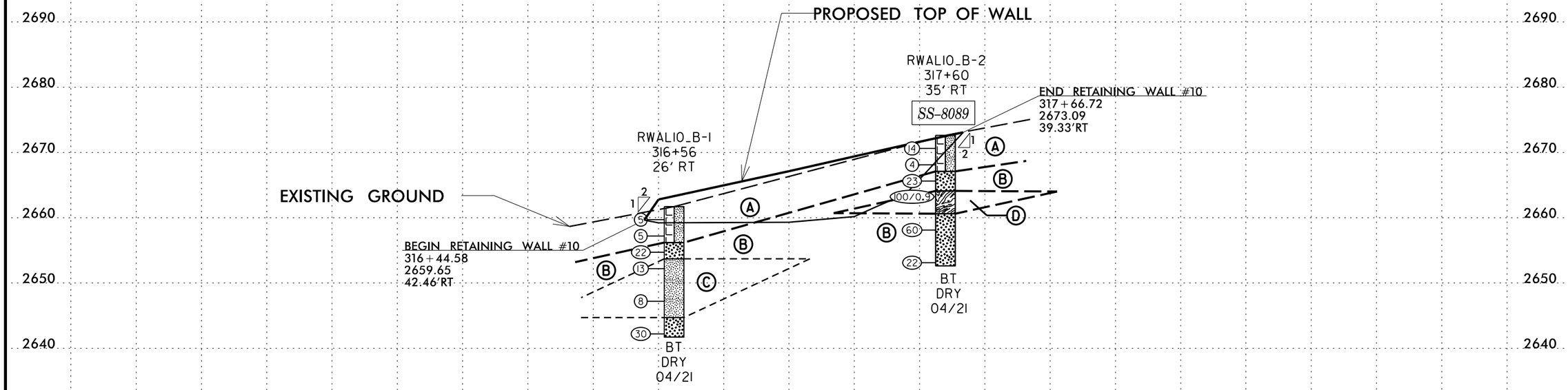
0 40 80
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	4

RETAINING WALL #10
PROFILE BORINGS PROJECTED ALONG WALL ENVELOPE

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			%	%
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200	MOISTURE	ORGANIC
SS-8096	35' RT	317+60 -L-	3.5' - 5.0'	A-4(0)	28	NP	25	33	25	17	100	82	52	18	-



Ⓐ -**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT**- SOFT TO STIFF, MOIST, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE ORGANICS AND GRAVEL

Ⓑ -**RESIDUAL**- MEDIUM DENSE TO VERY DENSE, MOIST, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN-GRAY, CLAYEY, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

Ⓒ -**RESIDUAL**- MEDIUM STIFF TO STIFF, MOIST, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE MICA AND GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

Ⓓ -**WEATHERED ROCK**- (META-SILTSTONE)

WALL ENVELOPE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE. EXISTING GROUND LINE IS DRAWN BORING TO BORING.

314+50 315+00 315+50 316+00 316+50 317+00 317+50 318+00 318+50 319+00 319+50

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	5

Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- MEDIUM STIFF, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE ORGANICS

Ⓑ -RESIDUAL- MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN, CLAYEY, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

EXISTING GROUND LINE

CONCRETE DITCH

4:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- Ⓐ

-RESIDUAL- Ⓑ

RWAL10_B-1

316+56

26' RT

EXTRA DEPTH POST HANDRAIL

RETAINING WALL

5 5 22 13 8 30

BT

DRY

04/21

MEDIUM STIFF TO STIFF, MOIST, TAN-ORANGE-BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE MICA AND GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

MEDIUM DENSE TO DENSE, MOIST, ORANGE-TAN-GRAY, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

316+50.00

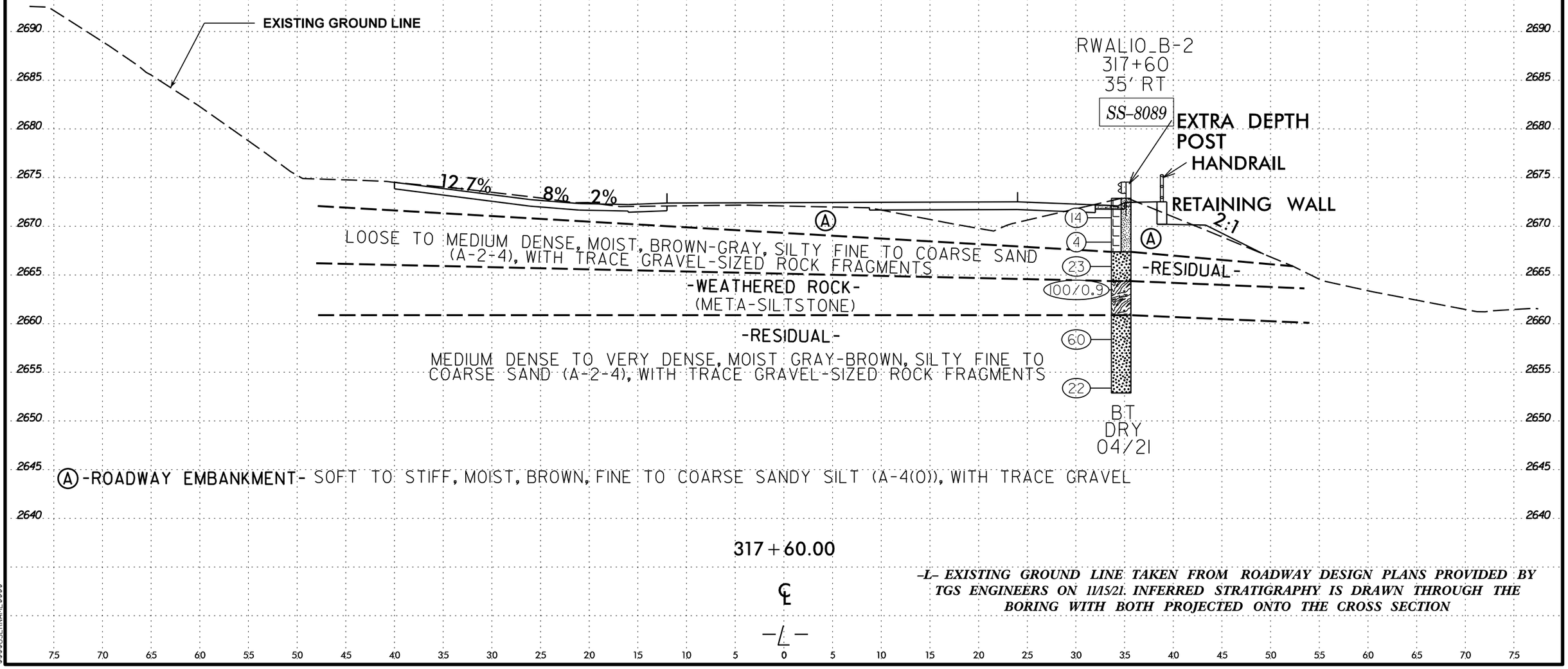
℄

—L—

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-8089	35' RT	317+60 -L-	3.5' - 5.0'	A-4(0)	28	NP	25	33	25	17	100	82	52	18	-



-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** N. McLaren	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL10_B-1	**STATION** 316+56	**OFFSET** 26 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,661.7 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 20.0 ft	**NORTHING** 621,083	**EASTING** 591,668	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG29473 CME-550 79% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2665											
										2,661.7	GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2660	2,660.7	1.0	3	3	2	5		M			**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Stiff, Tan-Orange-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace organics
	2,658.2	3.5	2	1	4	5		M		2,656.2	5.5
2655	2,655.7	6.0	10	11	11	22		M			**RESIDUAL** Medium Dense, Tan-Orange-Brown, Clayey, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
	2,653.2	8.5	14	7	6	13		M		2,653.7	8.0
2650											Medium Stiff to Stiff, Tan-Orange-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace mica and gravel-sized rock fragments
	2,648.2	13.5	3	2	6	8		M			
2645										2,644.7	17.0
	2,643.2	18.5	24	14	16	30		M		2,641.7	Medium Dense to Dense, Orange-Tan-Gray, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments 20.0
											Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,641.7 ft In Residual Silty Sand (A-2-4)

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** C. Piercy	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL10_B-2	**STATION** 317+60	**OFFSET** 35 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,672.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 20.0 ft	**NORTHING** 621,115	**EASTING** 591,777	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE BRE9533 CME-550X 78% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2675										
										2,672.9 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,671.9	1.0	2	5	9	14		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Soft to Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4(0)), with trace gravel
2670	2,669.4	3.5	3	2	2	4	SS-8089	18%		2,667.4 5.5
	2,666.9	6.0	15	11	12	23		M		**RESIDUAL** Medium Dense, Brown-Gray, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
2665	2,664.4	8.5	45	55/0.4		100/0.9				2,664.4 8.5
										WEATHERED ROCK Brown-Gray, (META-SILTSTONE) 2,660.9 12.0
2660	2,659.4	13.5	26	27	33	60		M		**RESIDUAL** Medium Dense to Very Dense, Gray-Brown, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
2655	2,654.4	18.5	21	12	10	22		M		2,652.9 20.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,652.9 ft In Residual Silty Sand (A-2-4)

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572.1.FS10

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	10

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL #11: CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL WITH ARCHITECTURAL FORM LINER FINISH ON -L- FROM 330+82 LT TO 333+24 LT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

BRECCIA

S. BRAUN

N. MCLAREN

C. PIERCY

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

DATE *MAY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
Donald Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

05/06/2022
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-550
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC
- [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____
- [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

SURVEY AND ROADWAY DESIGN FILES PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/2021

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011

PROP. RETAINING WALL #11
W/HANDRAIL & CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN -L- STA. 330+82 ±
END -L- STA. 333+24 ±

RWALII_B-1
RWALII_B-2
RWALII_B-3
RWALII_B-4

330+00
335+00
-L-
-L- PT 330+63.93

NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD.)
24' BST

WOODS
CONC
JS
GR
DI
15" CMP
PBL-49
BST
30" CMP
18" CMP
SHED
IS FD
W/LT
SPRING
INV=2793.22'
INV=2782.79'
DRAIN LINE
GREU TL-3
MTL
DECK
MH
SEPTIC TANK
POSSIBLE SEPTIC TANK UNDER DECK
IS BR D
AT-1
12" CMP

–L–

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

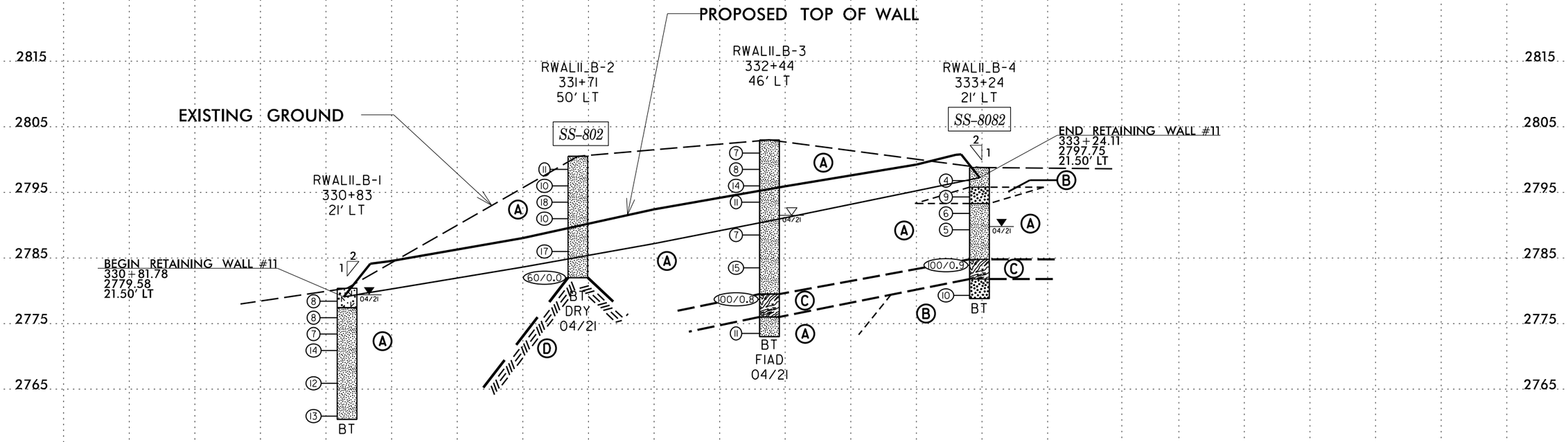
0 40 80
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	4

RETAINING WALL #11
PROFILE BORINGS PROJECTED ALONG WALL ENVELOPE

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-802	50' LT	331+71 –L–	6.0' – 7.5'	A-4(0)	27	NP	25	35	23	17	86	72	43	18	–
SS-8082	21' LT	333+24 –L–	1.0' – 2.5'	A-4(4)	30	9	11	33	25	31	100	94	66	22	–



Ⓐ **-RESIDUAL-** SOFT TO VERY STIFF, MOIST TO SATURATED, TAN-ORANGE-GRAY-BROWN-BLACK-RED, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4) AND FINE TO COARSE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH TRACE ORGANICS AND TRACE TO LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

Ⓑ **-RESIDUAL-** LOOSE, MOIST, RED-BROWN-GRAY, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4)

Ⓒ **-WEATHERED ROCK-** (META-SILTSTONE)

Ⓓ **-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-** (META-SILTSTONE)

WALL ENVELOPE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21.
INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE. EXISTING GROUND LINE IS DRAWN BORING TO BORING.

75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75

2825 2820 2815 2810 2805 2800 2795 2790 2785 2780 2775 2770 2765 2760 2755 2750 2745

EXISTING GROUND

RWALII_B-1
330+83
21' LT

HANDRAIL

RETAINING WALL

1.5:1

04/21

4:1 4:1

(8) (8) (7) (14) (12) (13)

BT

-RESIDUAL-
MEDIUM STIFF TO STIFF, MOIST TO WET, BROWN-GRAY-TAN-ORANGE, FINE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5) AND FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE ORGANICS

(A) -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

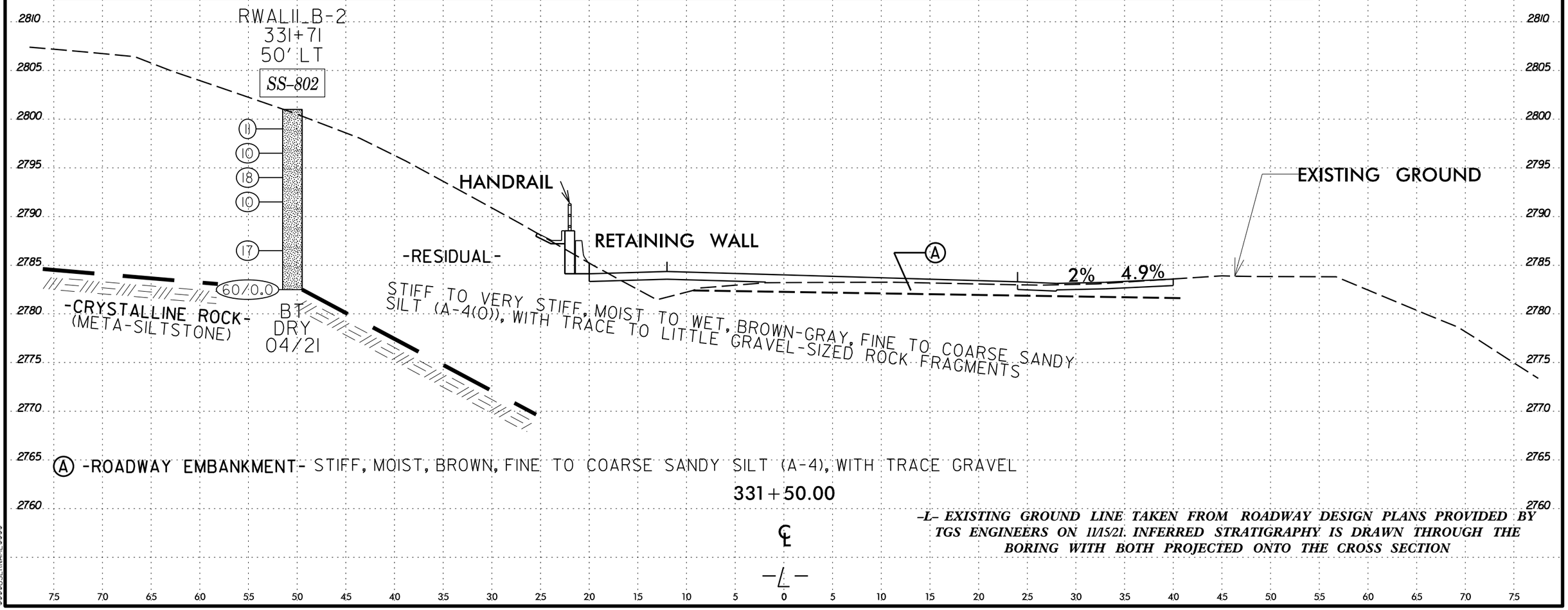
330+85.00

℄

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-802	50' LT	331+71 -L-	6.0' - 7.5'	A-4(0)	27	NP	25	35	23	17	86	72	43	18	-



-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

EXISTING GROUND

RWALII_B-3
332+44
46' LT

HANDRAIL

RETAINING WALL

Ⓐ

3:1

7
8
14
11
7
15
100/0.8
11

04/21

BT
FIAD
04/21

-RESIDUAL-
MEDIUM STIFF TO VERY STIFF, MOIST TO SATURATED, BROWN-BLACK-GRAY-TAN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE ORGANICS AND GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SILTSTONE)

-RESIDUAL-
STIFF, SATURATED, BROWN-GRAY, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

332+50.00
℄
-℄-

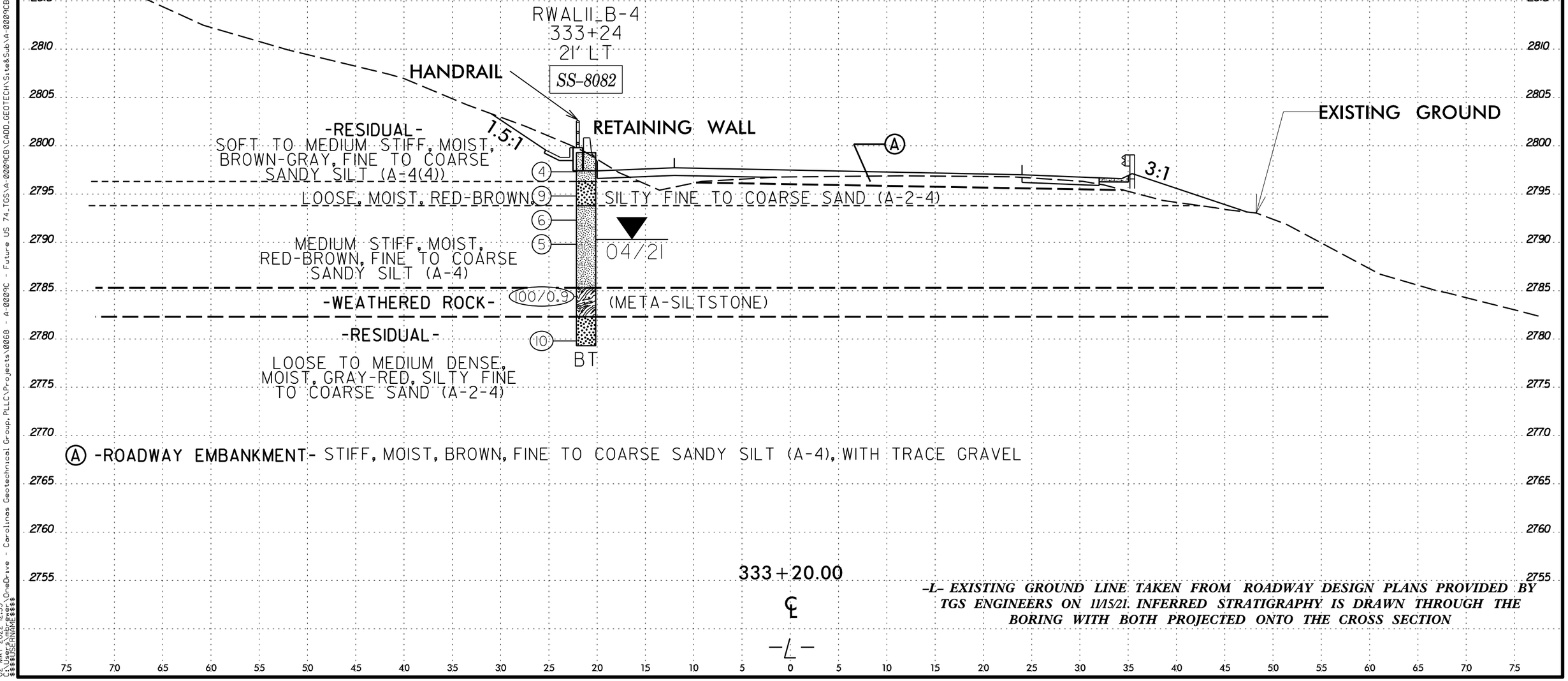
-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

2825 2820 2815 2810 2805 2800 2795 2790 2785 2780 2775 2770 2765 2760

75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-8082	21' LT	333+24 -L-	1.0' - 2.5'	A-4(4)	30	9	11	33	25	31	100	94	66	22	-



-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS	TIP	COUNTY	GEOLOGIST
32572.1.FS10	A-0009CB	GRAHAM	N. McLaren

SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail — **GROUND WTR (ft)**

BORING NO.	STATION	OFFSET	ALIGNMENT	0 HR.	24 HR.
RWAL11_B-1	330+83	21 ft LT	L	1.0	1.0

COLLAR ELEV.	TOTAL DEPTH	NORTHING	EASTING
2,780.9 ft	20.0 ft	622,012	592,730

DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG29473 CME-550 79% 03/12/2021 — **DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers — **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic

DRILLER J. Estep — **START DATE** 04/28/21 — **COMP. DATE** 04/28/21 — **SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
2785										
	2,780.9	0.0								2,780.9 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2780	2,779.9	1.0	3	3	5	8		W		**RESIDUAL**
	2,777.4	3.5	5	3	5	8		W		Medium Stiff to Stiff, Brown-Gray, Fine Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics 2,777.9 3.0
2775	2,774.9	6.0	3	3	4	7		M		Medium Stiff to Stiff, Tan-Orange-Gray-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4)
	2,772.4	8.5	3	5	9	14		W		
2770										
	2,767.4	13.5	3	3	9	12		M		
2765										
	2,762.4	18.5	4	5	8	13		M		2,760.9 20.0 Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,760.9 ft In Residual Sandy Silt (A-4)

WBS	TIP	COUNTY	GEOLOGIST
32572.1.FS10	A-0009CB	GRAHAM	S. Braun

SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail — **GROUND WTR (ft)**

BORING NO.	STATION	OFFSET	ALIGNMENT	0 HR.	24 HR.
RWAL11_B-2	331+71	50 ft LT	L	Dry	Dry

COLLAR ELEV.	TOTAL DEPTH	NORTHING	EASTING
2,801.0 ft	18.5 ft	622,083	592,790

DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020 — **DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers — **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic

DRILLER C. Odom — **START DATE** 04/30/21 — **COMP. DATE** 04/30/21 — **SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2805										
	2,801.0	0.0								2,801.0 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2800	2,800.0	1.0	4	5	6	11		M		**RESIDUAL**
	2,797.5	3.5	4	7	3	10		M		Stiff to Very Stiff, Brown-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4(0)), with trace to little gravel-sized rock fragments
2795	2,795.0	6.0	3	11	7	18	SS-802	18%		
	2,792.5	8.5	13	6	4	10		W		
2790										
	2,787.5	13.5	8	11	6	17		W		
2785										
	2,782.5	18.5	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,782.5 18.5 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,782.5 ft On Crystalline Rock (META-SILTSTONE)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL11_B-3	**STATION** 332+44	**OFFSET** 46 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** 11.5
COLLAR ELEV. 2,803.5 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 30.0 ft	**NORTHING** 622,117	**EASTING** 592,855	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 04/29/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/29/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2805											
										2,803.5	
	2,802.5	1.0	4	4	3	7		M		GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2800	2,800.0	3.5	2	3	5	8		M		**RESIDUAL** Medium Stiff to to Very Stiff, Brown-Black-Gray-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace organics and gravel-sized rock fragments	
	2,797.5	6.0	10	10	4	14		M			
2795	2,795.0	8.5	3	5	6	11		M			
2790	2,790.0	13.5	5	3	4	7		W			
2785	2,785.0	18.5	11	10	5	15		Sat.			
2780	2,780.0	23.5	21	79/0.3		100/0.8				2,780.0	23.5
										WEATHERED ROCK Gray, (META-SILTSTONE)	
2775	2,775.0	28.5	5	5	6	11		Sat.		2,776.5	27.0
										RESIDUAL Stiff, Brown-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel-sized rock fragments	
										2,773.5	30.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,773.5 ft In Residual Sandy Silt (A-4)	

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** C. Piercy	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL11_B-4	**STATION** 333+24	**OFFSET** 21 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,799.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 20.0 ft	**NORTHING** 622,138	**EASTING** 592,936	**24 HR.** 9.0
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE BRE9533 CME-550X 78% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2800										
										2,799.3 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,798.3	1.0	3	2	2	4	SS-8082	22%		**RESIDUAL** Soft to Medium Stiff, Brown-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4(4))
2795	2,795.8	3.5	2	4	5	9		M		2,796.3 3.0
	2,793.3	6.0	2	2	4	6		M		Loose, Red-Brown, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4)
2790	2,790.8	8.5	1	2	3	5		M		2,793.8 5.5
										Medium Stiff, Red-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4)
2785	2,785.8	13.5	2	10	90/0.4	100/0.9				2,785.3 14.0
										WEATHERED ROCK Black-Red-Brown, (META-SILTSTONE)
2780	2,780.8	18.5	2	4	6	10		M		2,782.3 17.0
										RESIDUAL Loose to Medium Dense, Gray-Red, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4)
										2,779.3 20.0
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,779.3 ft In Residual Silty Sand (A-2-4)

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572.1.FS10

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	11

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL #12: SOIL NAIL WALL WITH ARCHITECTURAL FORM LINER FINISH ON -L- FROM 341+76 LT TO 344+11 LT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

BRECCIA

S. BRAUN

N. MCLAREN

C. PIERCY

GEL SOLUTIONS

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

DATE *MAY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

6/7/2022
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-550
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC
- [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____
- [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

SURVEY AND ROADWAY DESIGN FILES PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/2021

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011

340

PROP. RETAINING WALL #12
W/HANDRAIL & CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN -L- STA. 341+76 ±
END -L- STA. 344+11 ±

BEGIN 12J
END 12J
LINE RWAL12_B-1
RWAL12_B-2
RWAL12_B-3

BM#17 ELEV. 2882.87'
-BL- STA. 339+72.00 26
SPIKE NAIL IN BASE OF 12"

BILL ROSE RD.
BST
CONC
JS
WOODS
POLE SHED
INV=2838.53'
BRICK HW
AT-1
18" CMP
GREU TL-3
GPS-13
MTL
NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD.)
24' BST
24" CMP
36" CMP
INV=2840.12'
8" HDPE
INV=2820.76'
SPRING
INV=2833.87'
AT-2
BOWMAN LANE
KENNEL
MH
GPS-14
L_34350L
24" CMP
INV=2876.19'
BL-5
15" CMP
345+00
DIRECTION
INV=2861.87'
SPRING
JS

–L–

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

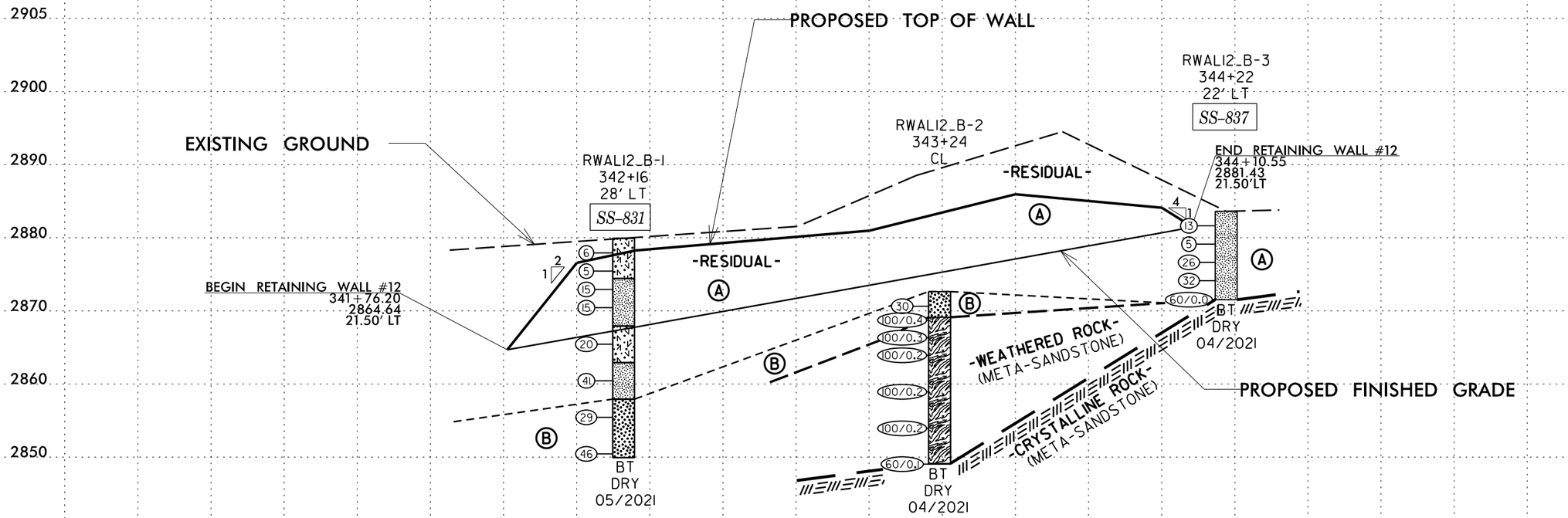
0 40 80
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	4

RETAINING WALL #12
PROFILE BORINGS PROJECTED ALONG WALL ENVELOPE

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			%	%
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200	MOISTURE	ORGANIC
SS-831	28' LT	342+16 –L–	13.5' – 15.0'	A-5(3)	41	NP	3	26	54	17	100	99	85	31	–
SS-837	22' LT	344+22 –L–	3.5' – 5.0'	A-4(0)	30	NP	20	26	32	22	84	74	52	22	–



Ⓐ -RESIDUAL- MEDIUM STIFF TO HARD, MOIST TO WET, BROWN-TAN-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4) AND FINE TO COARSE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH TRACE ORGANICS, MANGANESE OXIDE, AND TRACE TO LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

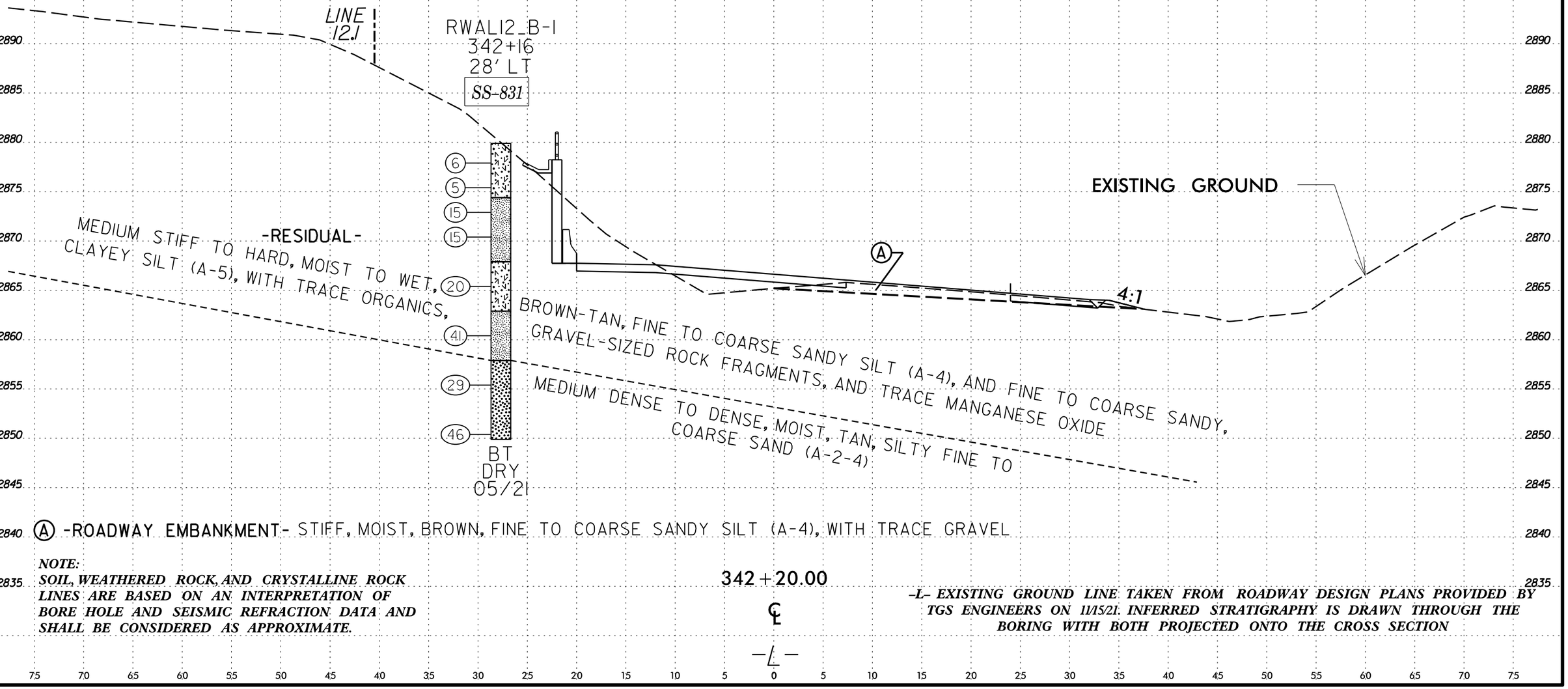
Ⓑ -RESIDUAL- MEDIUM DENSE TO DENSE, MOIST, TAN-RED-BROWN, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

WALL ENVELOPE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE. APPROXIMATE EXISTING GROUND LINE IS DRAWN 27' TO 22' LT OF –L–.

339+50 340+00 341+50 342+00 342+50 343+00 343+50 344+00 344+50 345+00 345+50

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-831	28' LT	342+16 -L-	13.5' - 15.0'	A-5(3)	41	NP	3	26	54	17	100	99	85	31	-

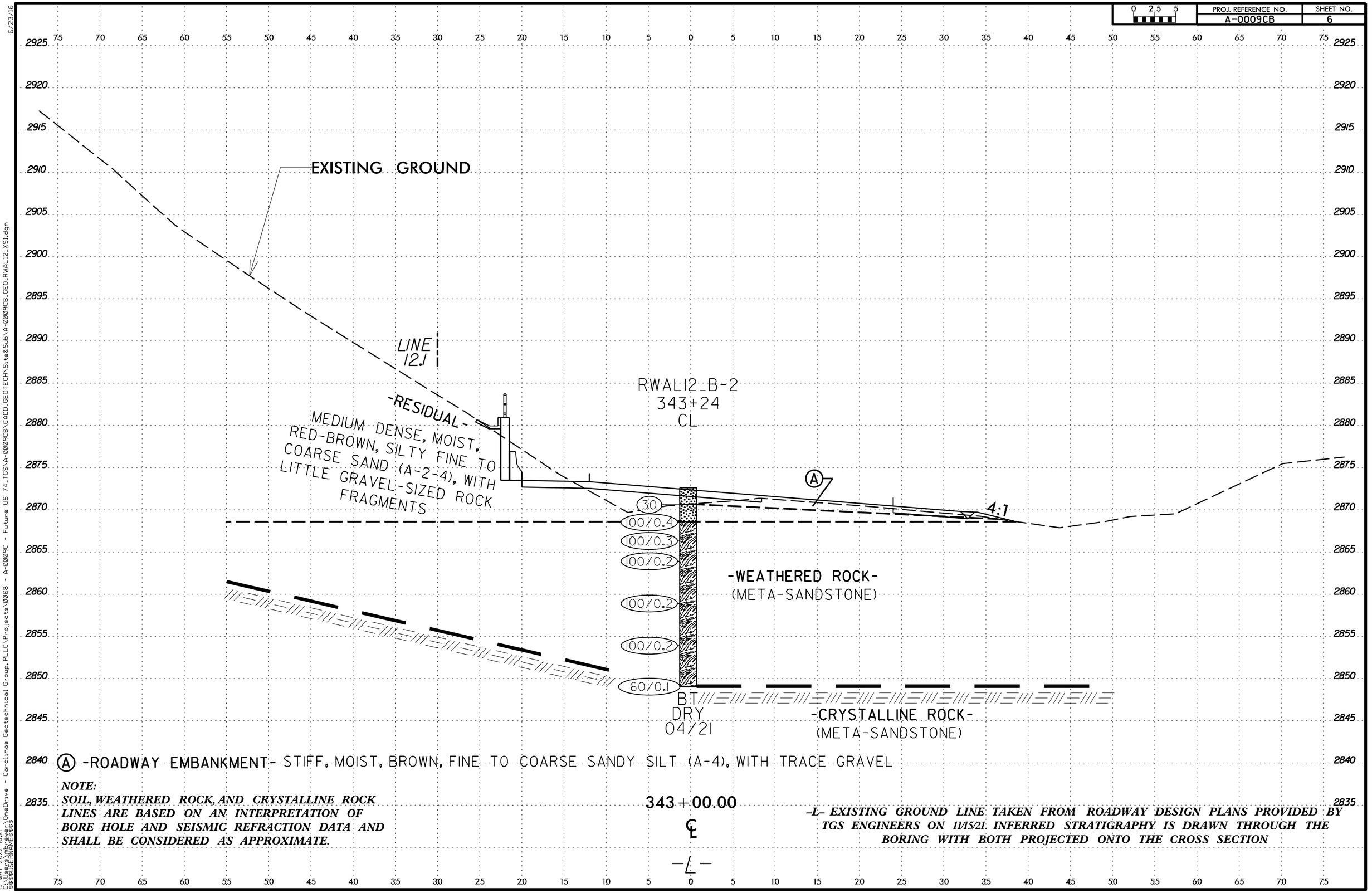


Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

342+20.00
℄
–L–

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION



NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	7

L_34350L
343+50
81' LT

10
26
46
32
60/0.1

Ⓑ

BT
DRY
04/21

EXISTING GROUND

-RESIDUAL-
DENSE, MOIST, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

LINE
12.1

Ⓐ

4:1

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

Ⓑ -RESIDUAL- STIFF TO VERY STIFF, MOIST, TAN-BROWN-ORANGE, FINE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH TRACE ORGANICS

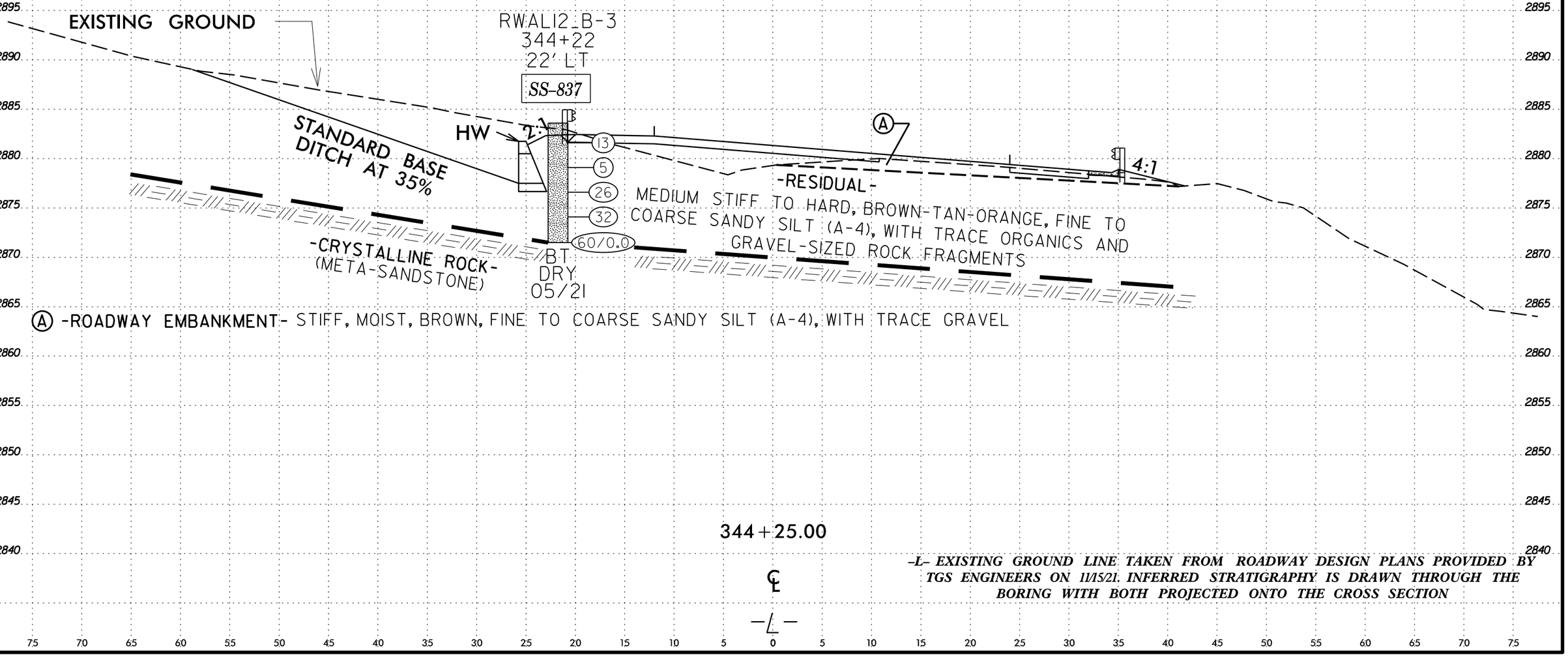
343+50.00
℄
—/—

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

SOIL TEST RESULTS

SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C. SAND	F. SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-837	22' LT	344+22 -L-	3.5' - 5.0'	A-4(0)	30	NP	20	26	32	22	84	74	52	22	-



-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL12_B-1	**STATION** 342+16	**OFFSET** 28 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,879.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 30.0 ft	**NORTHING** 622,153	**EASTING** 593,757	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER C. Odom	**START DATE** 05/03/21	**COMP. DATE** 05/03/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2880											
	2,878.9	1.0	2	2	4	6		W		2,879.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	2,876.4	3.5								**RESIDUAL** Medium Stiff, Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics and gravel-sized rock fragments	
2875			3	2	3	5		M			
	2,873.9	6.0								2,874.4	5.5
			8	7	8	15		M		Stiff to Very Stiff, Tan-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments	
	2,871.4	8.5									
2870			6	7	8	15		M			
	2,866.4	13.5								2,867.9	12.0
			4	10	10	20	SS-831	31%		Very Stiff, Tan-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5(3)), with trace manganese oxide	
2865											
	2,861.4	18.5								2,862.9	17.0
			15	31	10	41		M		Hard, Tan-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4)	
2860											
	2,856.4	23.5								2,857.9	22.0
			7	20	9	29		M		Medium Dense to Dense, Tan, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4)	
2855											
	2,851.4	28.5									
			10	14	32	46		M		2,849.9 Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,849.9 ft In Residual Silty Sand (A-2-4)	30.0
2850											

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** C. Piercy	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL12_B-2	**STATION** 343+24	**OFFSET** CL	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,872.6 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.6 ft	**NORTHING** 622,043	**EASTING** 593,788	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE BRE9533 CME-550X 78% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2875										
										2,872.6 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,871.6	1.0	4	9	21	30		M		**RESIDUAL** Medium Dense to Dense, Red-Brown, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with little gravel-sized rock fragments
2870										2,869.1 3.5
	2,869.1	3.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				**WEATHERED ROCK** Gray-Brown, (META-SANDSTONE)
	2,866.6	6.0	100/0.3			100/0.3				
2865										
	2,864.1	8.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				
2860										
	2,859.1	13.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				
2855										
	2,854.1	18.5	100/0.2			100/0.2				
2850										
	2,849.1	23.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				2,849.1 23.5
										2,849.0 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** 23.6 Gray-Brown, (META-SANDSTONE) Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,849.0 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS	TIP	COUNTY	GEOLOGIST
32572.1.FS10	A-0009CB	GRAHAM	N. McLaren

SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail — **GROUND WTR (ft)**

BORING NO.	STATION	OFFSET	ALIGNMENT	0 HR.	24 HR.
L_34350L	343+50	81 ft LT	L	Dry	Dry

COLLAR ELEV.	TOTAL DEPTH	NORTHING	EASTING
2,921.2 ft	13.4 ft	622,045	593,873

DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG29473 CME-550 79% 03/12/2021 — **DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers — **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic

DRILLER	START DATE	COMP. DATE	SURFACE WATER DEPTH
J. Estep	04/28/21	04/28/21	N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION (ELEV. (ft) / DEPTH (ft))
2925										
										2,921.2 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2920	2,920.2	1.0	4	5	5	10		M		**RESIDUAL** Stiff to Very Stiff, Tan-Brown-Orange, Fine Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics
	2,917.7	3.5	9	11	15	26		M		
2915	2,915.2	6.0	15	23	23	46		M		2,915.7 5.5 Dense, Tan-Gray-Orange, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
	2,912.7	8.5	12	17	15	32		M		
2910										
	2,907.7	13.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				2,907.9 13.3 2,907.8 13.4 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Gray-Tan, (META-SANDSTONE) Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,907.8 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

WBS	TIP	COUNTY	GEOLOGIST
32572.1.FS10	A-0009CB	GRAHAM	S. Braun

SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail — **GROUND WTR (ft)**

BORING NO.	STATION	OFFSET	ALIGNMENT	0 HR.	24 HR.
RWAL12_B-3	344+22	22 ft LT	L	Dry	Dry

COLLAR ELEV.	TOTAL DEPTH	NORTHING	EASTING
2,883.6 ft	12.1 ft	621,953	593,836

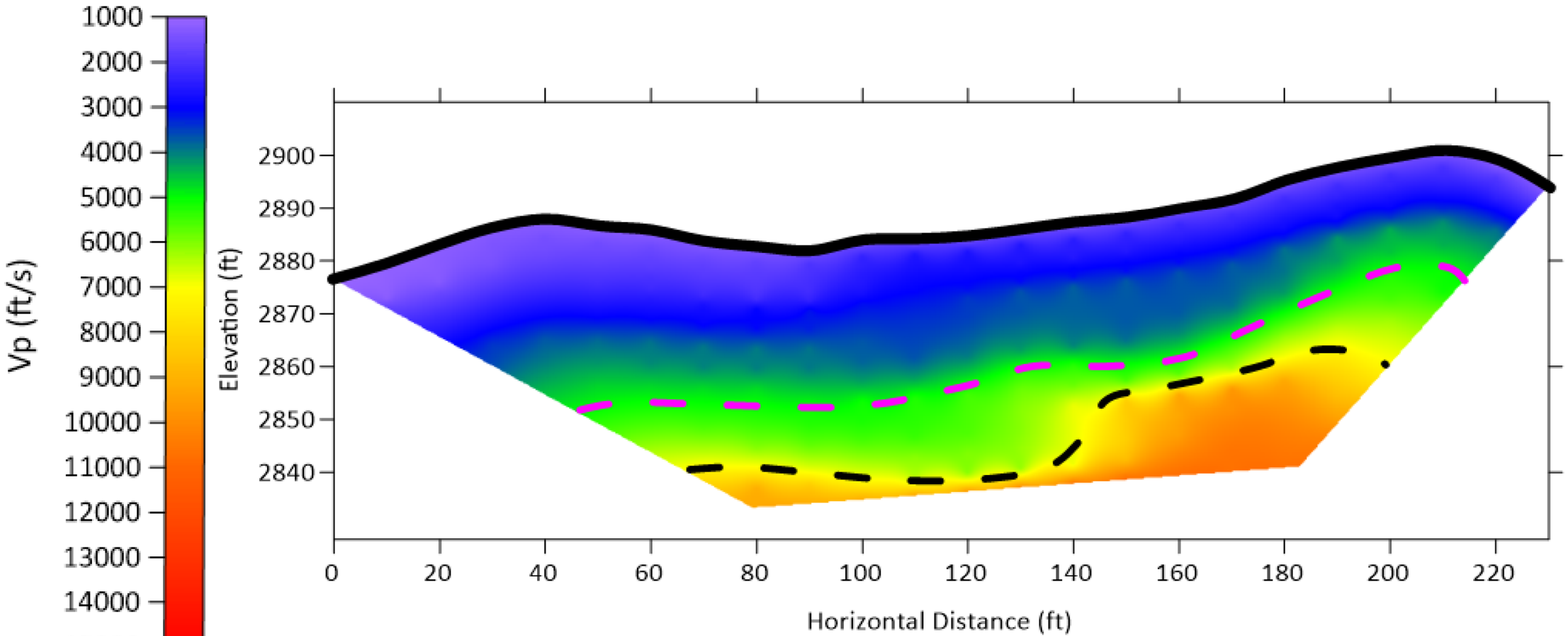
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020 — **DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers — **HAMMER TYPE** Automatic

DRILLER	START DATE	COMP. DATE	SURFACE WATER DEPTH
J. Estep	05/05/21	05/05/21	N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2885										
										2,883.6 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,882.6	1.0	4	7	6	13		M		**RESIDUAL** Medium Stiff to Very Stiff, Brown-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4(0)), with trace organics
2880	2,880.1	3.5	4	2	3	5	SS-837	22%		
	2,877.6	6.0	3	9	17	26		M		2,875.6 8.0 Hard, Brown-Tan-Orange, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
2875	2,875.1	8.5	14	16	16	32		M		
	2,871.5	12.1	60/0.0			60/0.0				2,871.5 12.1 Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,871.5 ft On Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	11

GEOPHYSICAL TEST RESULTS – SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 12.1



GEOPHYSICAL TESTING PERFORMED BY GEL SOLUTIONS. REFERENCE "SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY FOR EVALUATION OF ROCK" DATED 10/01/2021

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR WEATHERED ROCK: 4,500 FT/SEC

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR CRYSTALLINE ROCK: 7,500 FT/SEC

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572.1.FS10

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	13

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL #13: SOIL NAIL WALL WITH ARCHITECTURAL FORM LINER FINISH ON -L- FROM 344+69 LT TO 346+76 LT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

BRECCIA

S. BRAUN

D. GOODNIGHT

C. PIERCY

GEL SOLUTIONS

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

DATE *MAY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

6/7/2022
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [ ] CME-550
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [X] DIEDRICH D50
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

SURVEY AND ROADWAY DESIGN FILES PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/2021

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100

FEET

NC GRID
NAD 83 NA 2011

PROP. RETAINING WALL #13
W/HANDRAIL & CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN -L- STA. 344+69 ±
END -L- STA. 346+76 ±

LINE
RWAL13.1

BEGIN
13.1

END
13.1

RWAL13_B-1
RWAL13_B-2
RWAL13_B-3

BL-5

GREU TL-3

345+00

350+00

-L-

-L- PT 346+50.17

24" CMP
15" CMP
18" CMP
8" HDPE
DI
BST
MTL
WOODS
SPRING
SR
W
24" TCMP
BOWMAN LANE
NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD.)
24" BST
RS-14

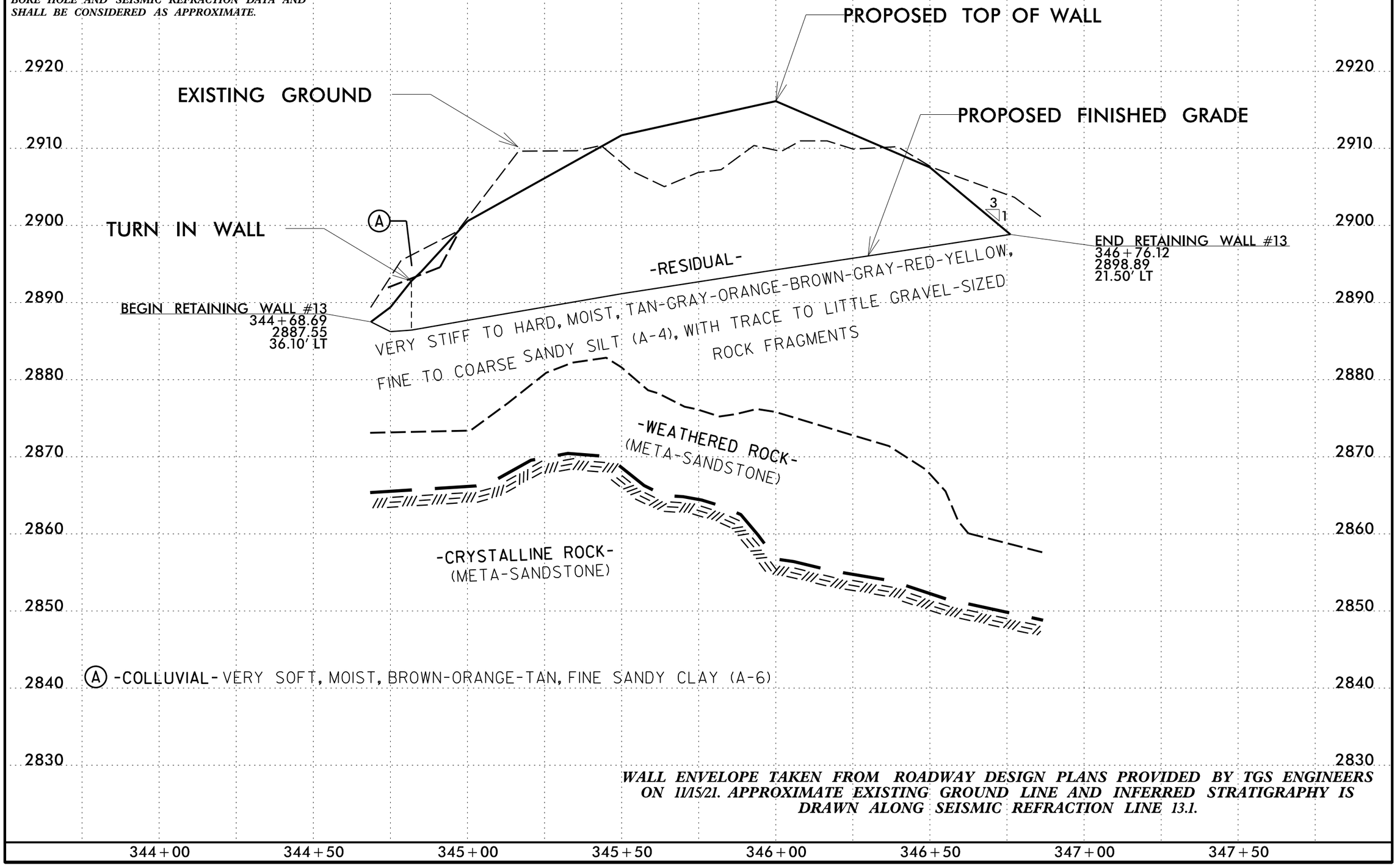
Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 30 60
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	4

RETAINING WALL #13
SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1
PROJECTED ALONG WALL ENVELOPE

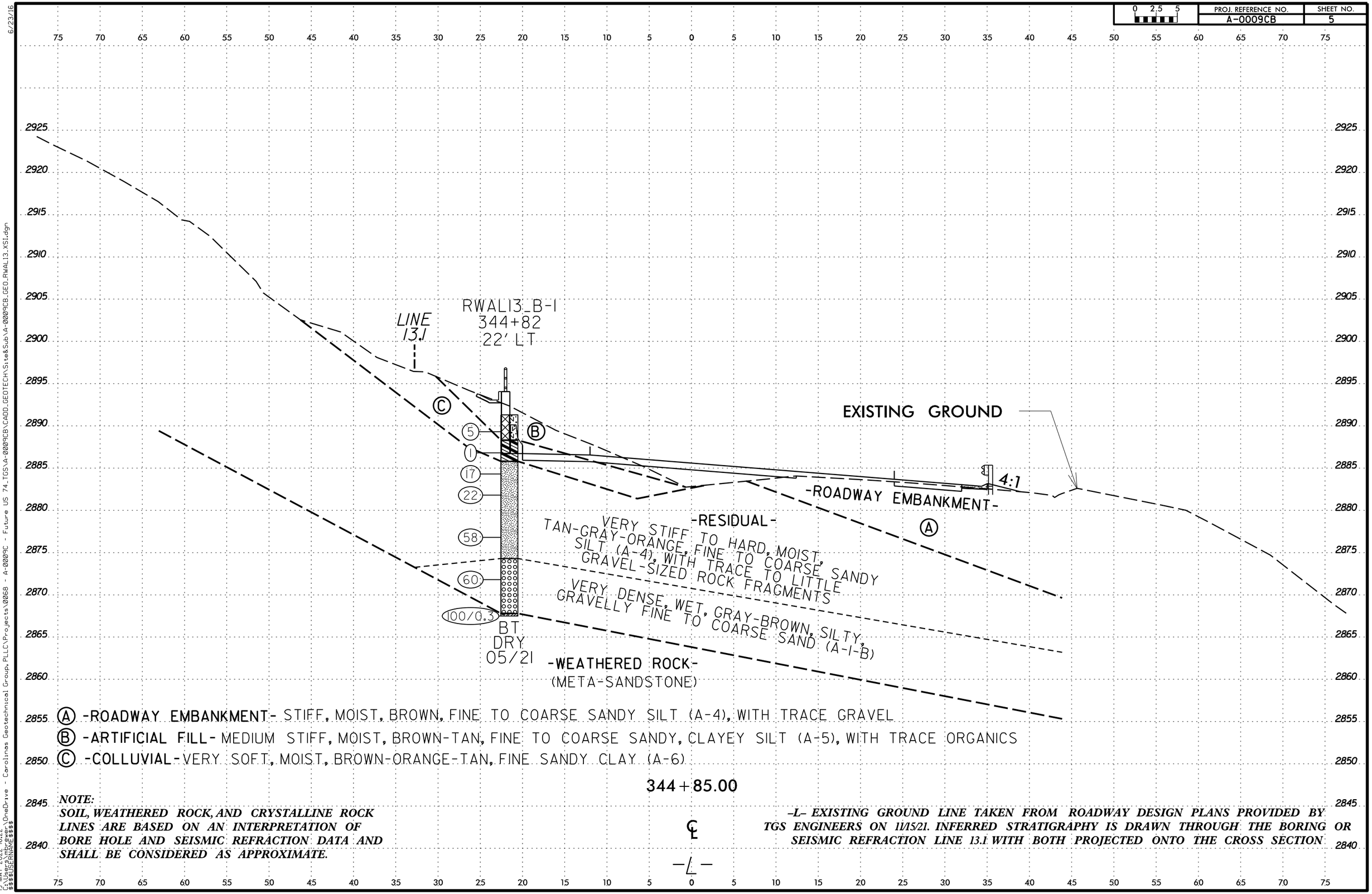
NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.



Ⓐ -COLLUVIAL- VERY SOFT, MOIST, BROWN-ORANGE-TAN, FINE SANDY CLAY (A-6)

WALL ENVELOPE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. APPROXIMATE EXISTING GROUND LINE AND INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN ALONG SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1.

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	5



Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

Ⓑ -ARTIFICIAL FILL- MEDIUM STIFF, MOIST, BROWN-TAN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-5), WITH TRACE ORGANICS

Ⓒ -COLLUVIAL- VERY SOFT, MOIST, BROWN-ORANGE-TAN, FINE SANDY CLAY (A-6)

344+85.00

℄

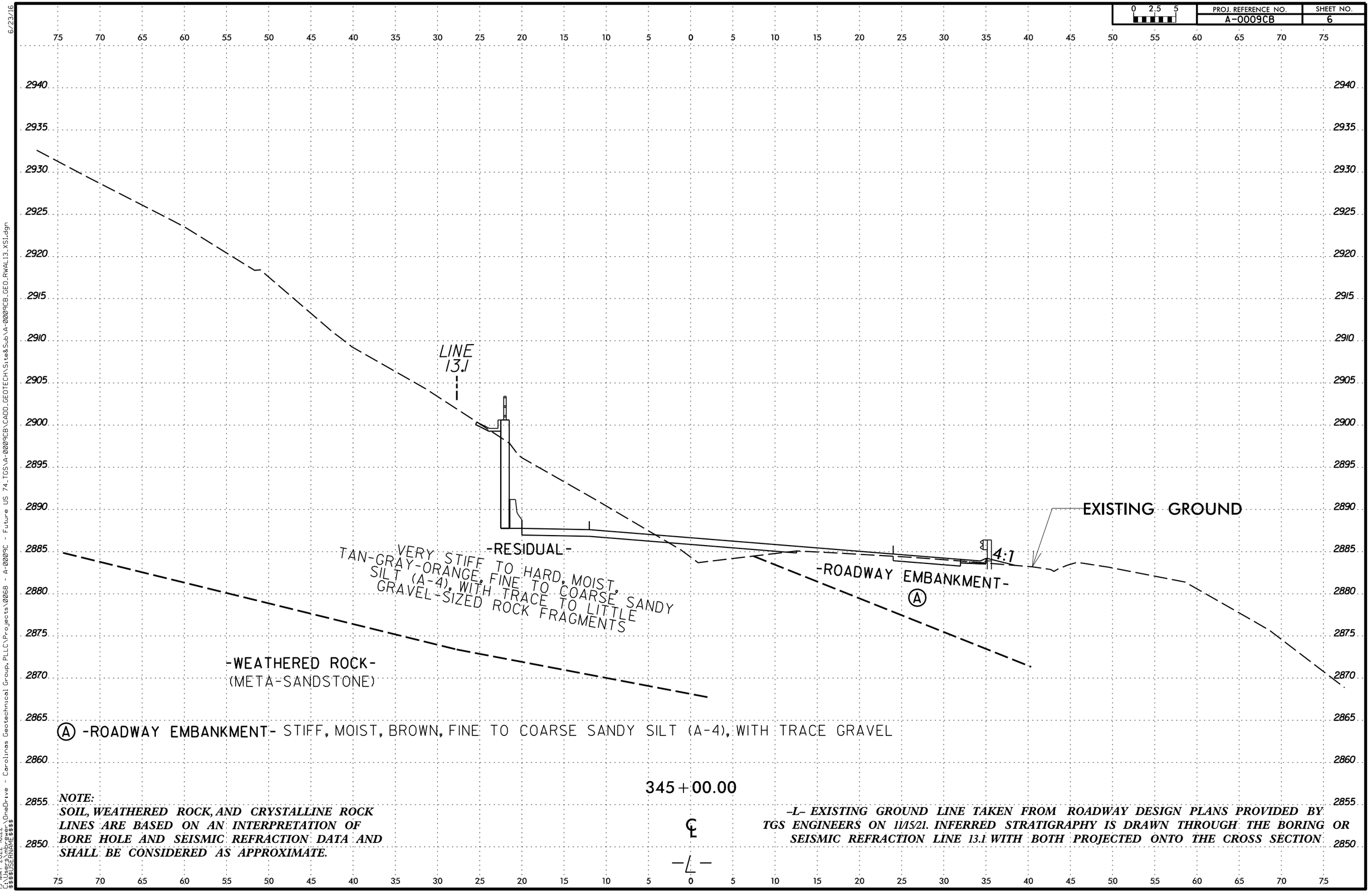
—L—

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

6/23/16

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	6



NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

19-MAY-2022 16:22
C:\Users\mbrewer\OneDrive - Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC\Projects\0068 - A-0009C - Future US 74_TGS\A-0009CB\CADD_GEOTECH\Site&Sub\A-0009CB_GEO_RWALL13_XS1.dgn
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	7

LINE 13.1

RWALI3_B-2
345+54
4' RT

EXISTING GROUND

4:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-
Ⓐ

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

51
44
42
28
27
68
100/0.6

-RESIDUAL-
VERY STIFF TO HARD, MOIST, BROWN-GRAY-RED-YELLOW, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

BT
DRY
04/21

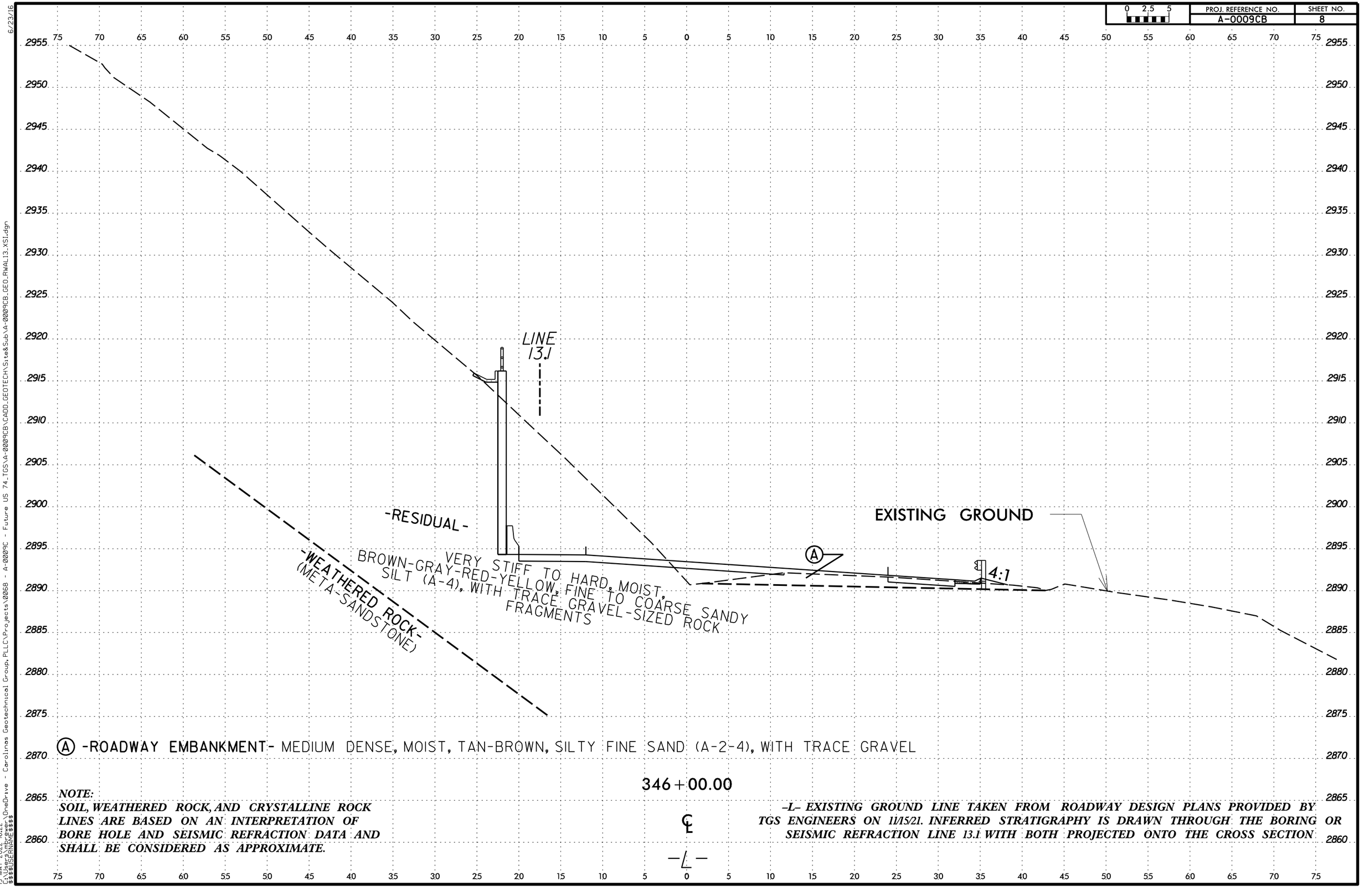
-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- STIFF, MOIST, BROWN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

345+50.00
℄
—L—

-L- EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION



Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, TAN-BROWN, SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

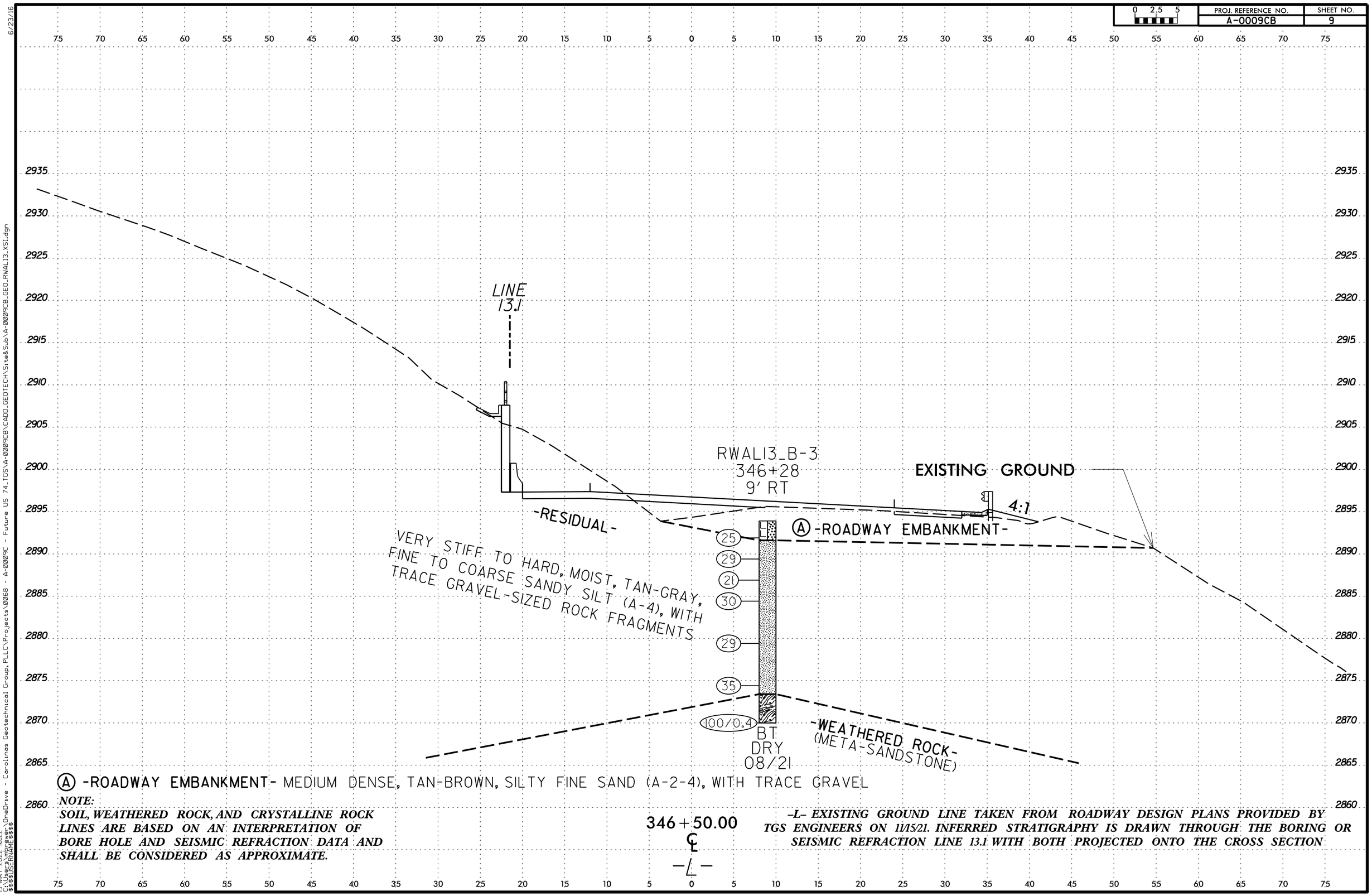
346+00.00

℄

—L—

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION



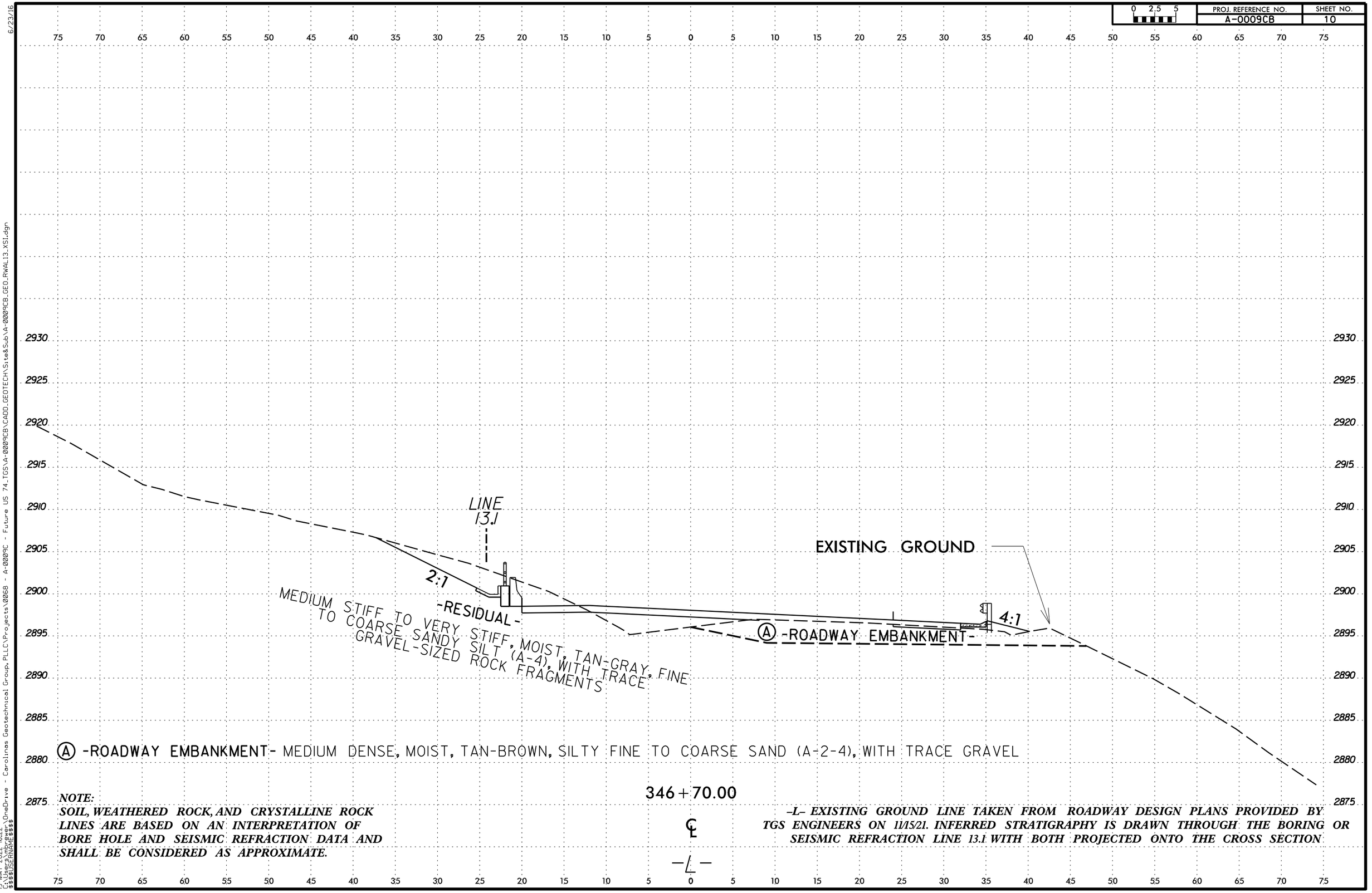
Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- MEDIUM DENSE, TAN-BROWN, SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4), WITH TRACE GRAVEL

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

346+50.00
℄
–L–

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	10



NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** S. Braun	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL13_B-1	**STATION** 344+82	**OFFSET** 22 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,891.3 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.8 ft	**NORTHING** 621,890	**EASTING** 593,842	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG20446 Diedrich D50 83% 06/16/2020		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 05/05/21	**COMP. DATE** 05/05/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
2895										
2890	2,890.3	1.0	2	2	3	5		M		2,891.3 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,887.8	3.5	2	WOH	1	1		M		**ARTIFICIAL FILL** Medium Stiff, Brown-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy, Clayey SILT (A-5), with trace organics 2,888.3 3.0
2885	2,885.3	6.0	4	9	8	17		M		**COLLUVIAL** Very Soft, Brown-Orange-Tan, Fine Sandy CLAY (A-6) 2,885.8 5.5
	2,882.8	8.5	9	12	10	22		M		**RESIDUAL** Very Stiff to Hard, Tan-Gray-Orange, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace to little gravel-sized rock fragments
2880	2,877.8	13.5	14	31	27	58		M		
2875	2,872.8	18.5	30	20	40	60		W		2,874.3 17.0 Very Dense, Gray-Brown, Silty, Gravelly Fine to Coarse SAND (A-1-b)
2870	2,867.8	23.5	100/0.3			100/0.3				2,867.8 23.5 2,867.5 23.8 **WEATHERED ROCK** Gray-Brown, (META-SANDSTONE) Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,867.5 ft In Weathered Rock (META-SANDSTONE

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** C. Piercy	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL13_B-2	**STATION** 345+54	**OFFSET** 4 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,887.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 24.1 ft	**NORTHING** 621,818	**EASTING** 593,813	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE BRE9533 CME-550X 78% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2890										
2885	2,886.1	1.0	6	16	35	51		M		2,887.1 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,883.6	3.5	23	20	24	44		M		**RESIDUAL** Very Stiff to Hard, Brown-Gray-Red-Yellow, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments
2880	2,881.1	6.0	19	22	20	42		M		
	2,878.6	8.5	23	13	15	28		M		
2875	2,873.6	13.5	15	11	16	27		M		
2870	2,868.6	18.5	23	36	32	68		M		
2865	2,863.6	23.5	83	17/0.1		100/0.6				2,863.6 23.5 2,863.0 24.1 **WEATHERED ROCK** Gray, (META-SANDSTONE) Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,863.0 ft In Weathered Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

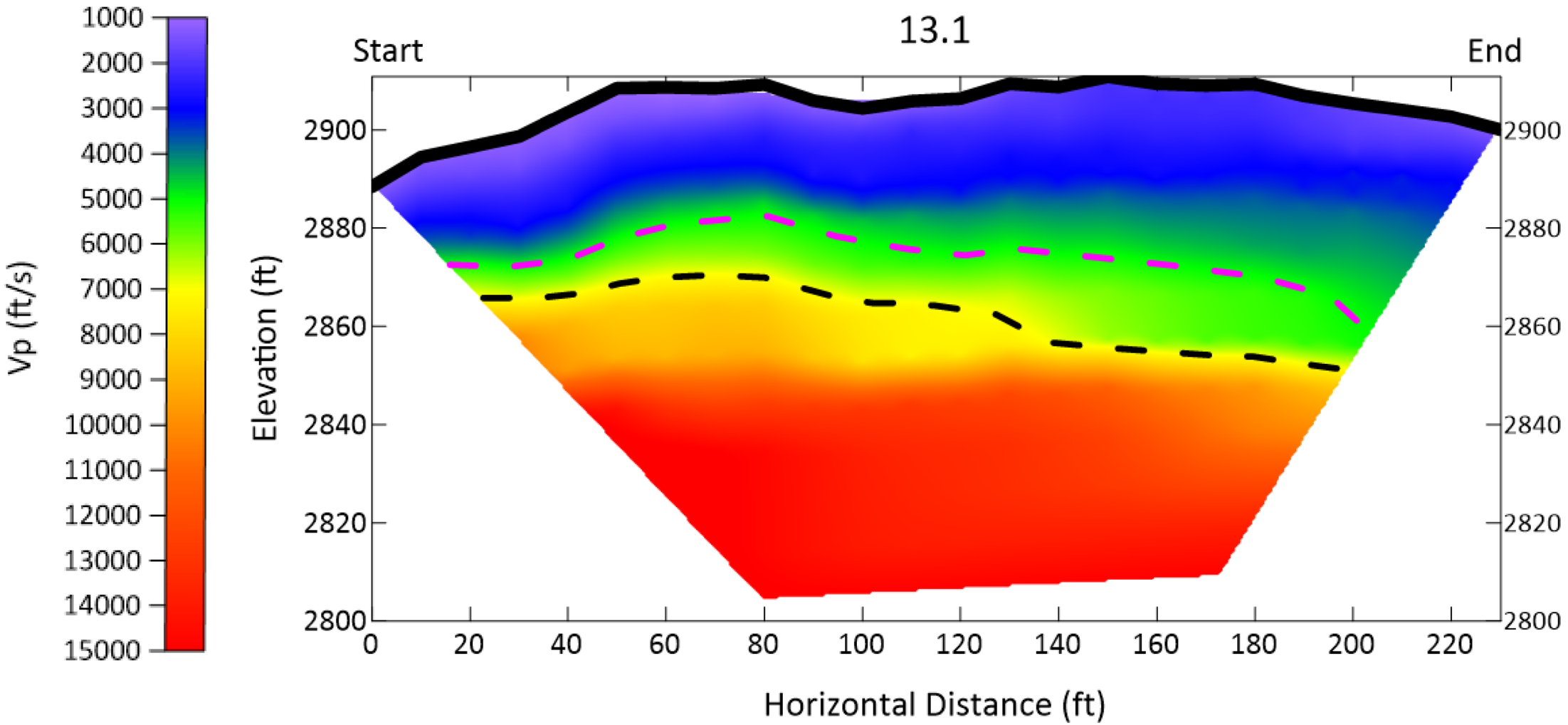
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** D. Goodnight	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL13_B-3	**STATION** 346+28	**OFFSET** 9 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,893.9 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.9 ft	**NORTHING** 621,748	**EASTING** 593,792	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 08/11/21	**COMP. DATE** 08/11/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)
2895										2,893.9 GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	2,892.9	1.0	4	13	12	25		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Medium Dense, Tan-Brown, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with trace gravel	
2890	2,890.4	3.5	10	13	16	29		M		2,891.6	2.3
	2,887.9	6.0	10	10	11	21		M		**RESIDUAL** Very Stiff to Hard, Tan-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace gravel-sized rock fragments	
2885	2,885.4	8.5	9	13	17	30		M			
2880	2,880.4	13.5	7	14	15	29		M			
2875	2,875.4	18.5	14	12	23	35		M		2,873.4	20.5
	2,870.4	23.5	100/0.4			100/0.4				**WEATHERED ROCK** Tan, (META-SANDSTONE) 2,870.0	23.9
										Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,870.0 ft In Weathered Rock (META-SANDSTONE)	
										Note -Hard Drilling encountered at 20.5 ft	

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	13

GEOPHYSICAL TEST RESULTS – SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 13.1



GEOPHYSICAL TESTING PERFORMED BY GEL SOLUTIONS. REFERENCE "SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY FOR EVALUATION OF ROCK" DATED 10/01/2021

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR WEATHERED ROCK: 4,500 FT/SEC

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR CRYSTALLINE ROCK: 7,500 FT/SEC

REFERENCE: A-0009CB

PROJECT: 32572.1.FS10

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	A-0009CB	1	13

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY *GRAHAM*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION *UPGRADE NC 143 FROM SR 1223 (BEECH CREEK ROAD) TO 0.5 MILES NORTH OF APPALACHIAN TRAIL*

SITE DESCRIPTION *RETAINING WALL #14: SOIL NAIL WALL WITH ARCHITECTURAL FORM LINER FINISH ON -L- FROM 347+95 LT TO 350+64 LT*

CONTENTS

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CG2 EXPLORATION

BRECCIA

N. MCLAREN

D. GOODNIGHT

GEL SOLUTIONS

INVESTIGATED BY *CG2*

DRAWN BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

CHECKED BY *R. KRAL, P.E.*

SUBMITTED BY *M. BREWER, P.E.*

DATE *MAY 2022*

Prepared in the Office of:

CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

2400 CROWNPOINT EXECUTIVE DRIVE
SUITE 800
CHARLOTTE, NC 28227
(980) 339-8684

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 041986 ENGINEER D. MATTHEW BREWER

DocuSigned by:
D. Matthew Brewer
386129C0A4C1462...
SIGNATURE

6/7/2022
DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	2

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION

SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE,
VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6

SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS		
GROUP CLASS.	A-1		A-3	A-2				A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2 A-3	A-4, A-5 A-6, A-7	
	A-1-a	A-1-b		A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7				A-7-5, A-7-6			
SYMBOL														
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	35 MX	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	— 6 MX		— NP	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 10 MX	41 MN 10 MX	40 MX 11 MN	41 MN 11 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER		HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS
GROUP INDEX	0		0	0		4 MX		8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX			
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND				SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS				
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE

PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30

CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS

PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTENCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH ($TONS/FT^2$)
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4

TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE

U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE	4	10	40	60	200	270
OPENING (MM)	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053

BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE. SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)

GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005
	IN.	12	3				

SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS

SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION
	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE
LL — LIQUID LIMIT		
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE
PL — PLASTIC LIMIT		
OM — OPTIMUM MOISTURE SL — SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE
	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE

PLASTICITY

	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH

COLOR

DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.

GRADATION

WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE.
UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE.
GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.

ANGULARITY OF GRAINS

THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.

MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION

MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.

COMPRESSIBILITY

SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL < 31
MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE	LL = 31 - 50
HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE	LL > 50

PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL

ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE	1 - 10%
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE	10 - 20%
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME	20 - 35%
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY	35% AND ABOVE

GROUND WATER

- WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING
- STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS
- PW — PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA
- SPRING OR SEEP

MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS

- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION
- SOIL SYMBOL
- ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY
- INFERRED ROCK LINE
- ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY
- 25/025 — DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES
- SPT, DPT, DMT, VST, PMT — TEST BORING
- AUGER BORING
- CORE BORING
- MW — MONITORING WELL
- PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION
- SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION
- CONE PENETROMETER TEST
- SOUNDING ROD
- TEST BORING WITH CORE
- SPT N-VALUE

RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS

- UNDERCUT
- SHALLOW UNDERCUT
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK
- UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL

ABBREVIATIONS

AR - AUGER REFUSAL
BT - BORING TERMINATED
CL. - CLAY
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST
CSE. - COARSE
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST
e - VOID RATIO
F - FINE
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS
HI. - HIGHLY
MED. - MEDIUM
MICA. - MICACEOUS
MOD. - MODERATELY
NP - NON PLASTIC
ORG. - ORGANIC
PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST
SAP. - SAPROLITIC
SD. - SAND, SANDY
SL. - SILT, SILTY
SLI. - SLIGHTLY
TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL
w - MOISTURE CONTENT
V - VERY
VST - VANE SHEAR TEST
WEA. - WEATHERED
γ - UNIT WEIGHT
γ_d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT

SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS

S - BULK
SS - SPLIT SPOON
ST - SHELBY TUBE
RS - ROCK
RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL
CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT

DRILL UNITS:
- [ ] CME-45C
- [X] CME-550
- [X] CME-550X
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] PORTABLE HOIST
- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____

ADVANCING TOOLS:
- [ ] CLAY BITS
- [ ] 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER
- [X] 8" HOLLOW AUGERS
- [ ] HARD FACED FINGER BITS
- [ ] TUNG.-CARBIDE INSERTS
- [ ] CASING [ ] W/ ADVANCER
- [ ] TRICONE _____" STEEL TEETH
- [ ] TRICONE _____" TUNG.-CARB.
- [ ] CORE BIT
- [ ] _____

HAMMER TYPE:
- [X] AUTOMATIC [ ] MANUAL

CORE SIZE:
- [ ] -B _____ [ ] -H _____
- [ ] -N _____

HAND TOOLS:
- [ ] POST HOLE DIGGER
- [ ] HAND AUGER
- [ ] SOUNDING ROD
- [ ] VANE SHEAR TEST
- [ ] _____

ROCK DESCRIPTION

HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL, THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK.
ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

WEATHERED ROCK (WR)	NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)	FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YEILD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)	COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.

WEATHERING

FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.
VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.
SLIGHT (SLI.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL*
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF*
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. *IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF*
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.

ROCK HARDNESS

VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PEICES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.
SOFT	CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGERNAIL.

FRACTURE SPACING

TERM	SPACING
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET

BEDDING

TERM	THICKNESS
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET

INDURATION

FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.

FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER.

AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA.

ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND.

ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC.

ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE.

CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE.

COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE.

CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK.

DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL.

DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.

FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE.

FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES.

FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLODGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL.

FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM.

FORMATION (FM.) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD.

JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED.

LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT.

LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS.

MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE.

PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM.

RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK.

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (RQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK.

SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS.

SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS.

STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SRQD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE.

TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.

BENCH MARK: N/A

ELEVATION: FEET

NOTES:

SURVEY AND ROADWAY DESIGN FILES PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/2021

DATE: 8-15-14

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	3

SITE PLAN

0 50 100
FEET

NAD 83 NC GRID 2011

PROP. RETAINING WALL #14
W/48" BLACK CHAINLINK
FENCE & CONCRETE DITCH
BEGIN –L– STA. 347+95±
END –L– STA. 350+64±

WOODS

8" HDPE

BEGIN L4.1

DI

WOODS

LINE
RWAL14.1

SPRING

INV=2917.05'

BRICK
HW

END
L4.1

–L–

RWAL14_B-1

RWAL14_B-2

BL-52

18" CMP

348+00

NC 143 (SWEETWATER RD.)

24' BST

MTL

MTL

L_34809R

BST

MTL

BST

MTL

8" HDPE

8" HDPE

352+00

WOODS

SPRING

SF

–L– PT 346+50.17

SF

W

18" CMP

WOODS

BST

WOODS

INV=2856.34'

WOODS

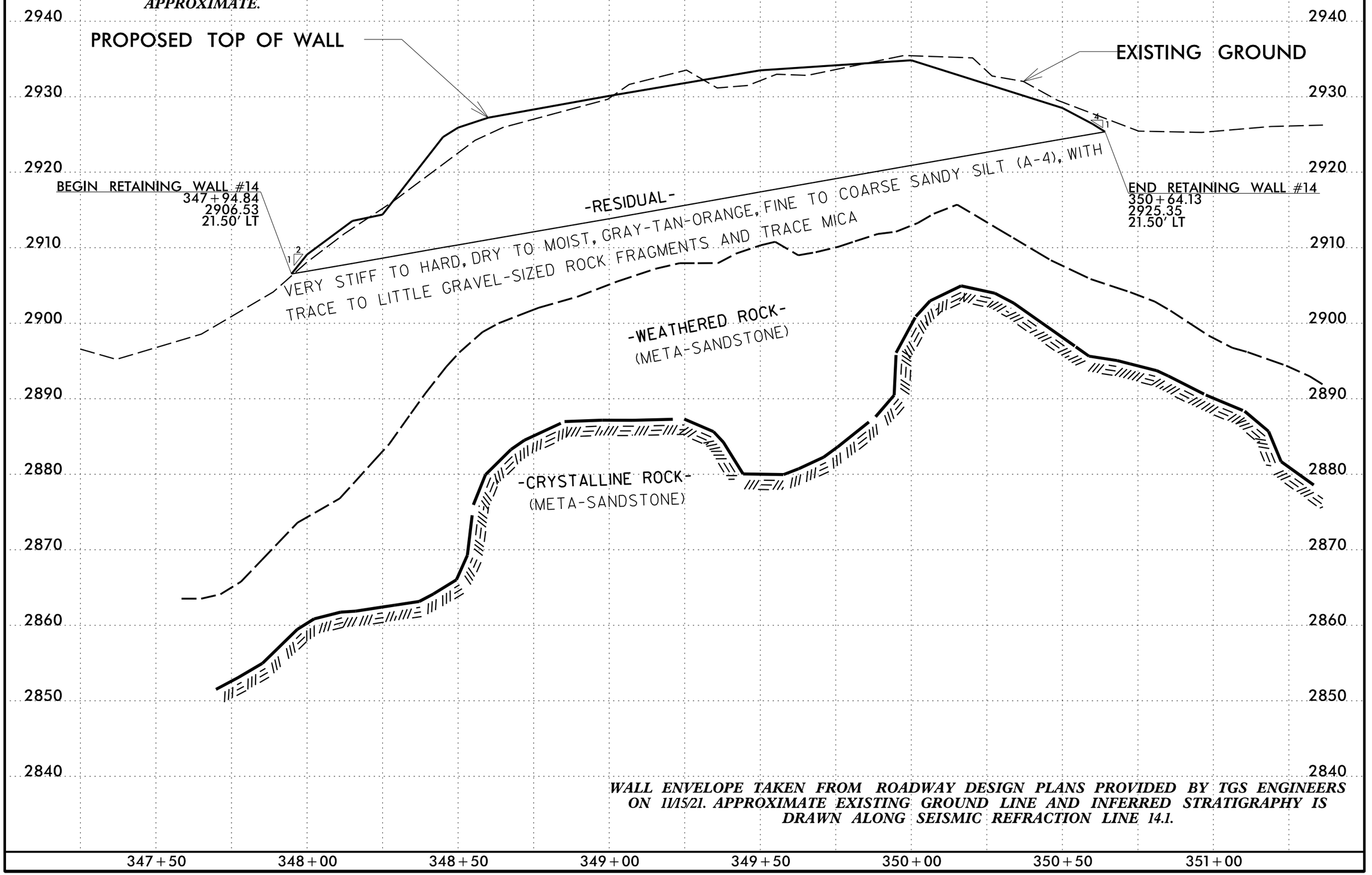
NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

Prepared in the Office of:
CAROLINAS GEOTECHNICAL GROUP

0 30 60
FEET
VE = 2.5:1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	*SHEET NO.*
A-0009CB	4

RETAINING WALL #14
SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1
PROJECTED ALONG WALL ENVELOPE



WALL ENVELOPE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. APPROXIMATE EXISTING GROUND LINE AND INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN ALONG SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1.

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

LINE 14.1

48" BLK. POWDER COATED CHL FENCE

RETAINING WALL

L-34809R
348+09
34' RT

PAVEMENT

3.5:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-

EXISTING GROUND

-RESIDUAL-
VERY STIFF, MOIST, TAN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4)

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

12 11 26 10 7 6 4 18

BT
DRY
FIAD
09/21

Ⓐ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- MEDIUM STIFF TO STIFF, MOIST, TAN, FINE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE TO LITTLE GRAVEL

Ⓑ -ROADWAY EMBANKMENT- VERY LOOSE AND MEDIUM DENSE, MOIST, TAN, SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL

348+15.00
℄
–L–

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	6

LINE 14.1

48" BLK. POWDER COATED CHL FENCE

RETAINING WALL

EXISTING GROUND

4:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-
DENSE, DRY, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY GRAVEL (A-1-A)

-RESIDUAL-
HARD, DRY TO MOIST, GRAY-TAN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS AND TRACE MICA

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

348+50.00
℄

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	7

LINE 14.1

48" BLK. POWDER COATED CHL FENCE

RETAINING WALL

RWAL14_B-1
349+08
2' LT

EXISTING GROUND

4:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-
DENSE, DRY, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY GRAVEL (A-1-A)

-RESIDUAL-
HARD, DRY TO MOIST, GRAY-TAN, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS AND TRACE MICA

VERY DENSE, DRY, GRAY-TAN, SILTY FINE TO COARSE SAND (A-2-4), WITH LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

40 41 34 71 70 60/0.1

BT
DRY
04/21

349+00.00

℄

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

LINE 14.1

48" BLK. POWDER COATED CHL FENCE

RETAINING WALL

EXISTING GROUND

4:1

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-RESIDUAL-
HARD, DRY TO MOIST, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE MICA AND LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-
DENSE, DRY, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY GRAVEL (A-1-A)

NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

349+50.00
℄
–L–

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

LINE 14.1

48" BLK. POWDER COATED CHL FENCE

RETAINING WALL

RWAL14_B-2
349+90
6' LT

EXISTING GROUND

4:1

-ROADWAY EMBANKMENT-
DENSE, DRY, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY GRAVEL (A-1-A)

-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-RESIDUAL-
HARD, DRY TO MOIST, TAN-GRAY-ORANGE, FINE TO COARSE SANDY SILT (A-4), WITH TRACE MICA AND LITTLE GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS

80
63
46
31
100/0.8
100/0.8
60/0.1

BT
DRY
04/21

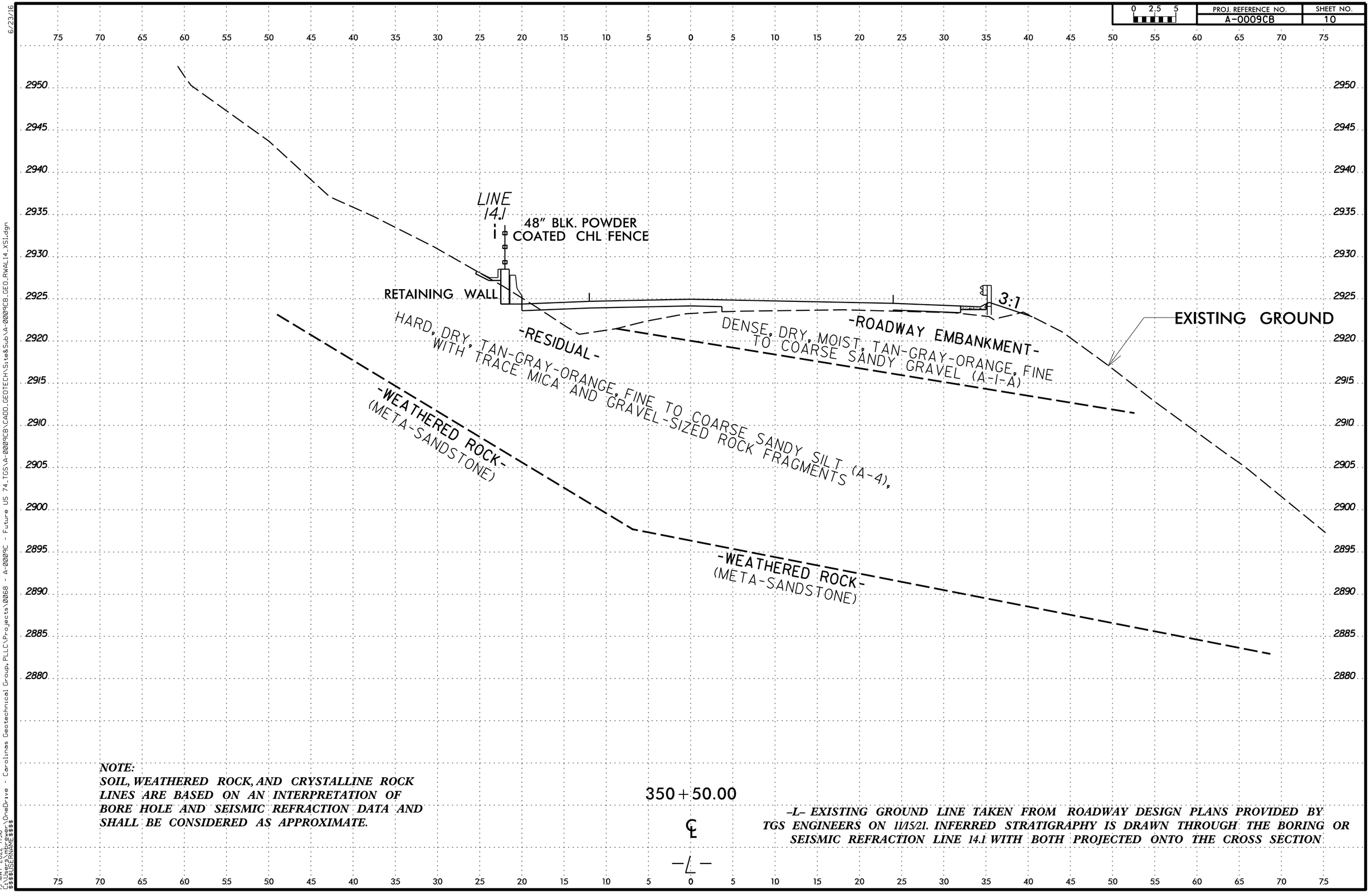
-WEATHERED ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

-CRYSTALLINE ROCK-
(META-SANDSTONE)

350+00.00
℄
–L–

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

0 2.5 5	PROJ. REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	A-0009CB	10



NOTE:
SOIL, WEATHERED ROCK, AND CRYSTALLINE ROCK LINES ARE BASED ON AN INTERPRETATION OF BORE HOLE AND SEISMIC REFRACTION DATA AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROXIMATE.

350+50.00

℄

–L– EXISTING GROUND LINE TAKEN FROM ROADWAY DESIGN PLANS PROVIDED BY TGS ENGINEERS ON 11/15/21. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORING OR SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1 WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE CROSS SECTION

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** D. Goodnight	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. L_34809R	**STATION** 348+09	**OFFSET** 34 ft RT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,906.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 30.0 ft	**NORTHING** 621,587	**EASTING** 593,706	**24 HR.** FIAD
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE FME9553 CME-550X 80% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Phillips	**START DATE** 09/10/21	**COMP. DATE** 09/10/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
2910										
	2,906.1	0.0								GROUND SURFACE
2905	2,905.3	0.8	8	4	8	12		M		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Asphalt (0.5') and Gravel/ABC (0.3')
	2,902.6	3.5	4	4	7	11		M		Stiff, Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace to little gravel
2900	2,900.6	5.5	7	8	18	26		M		Medium Dense, Tan, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4), with little gravel
	2,898.1	8.0	4	6	4	10		M		Medium Stiff to Stiff, Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel
2895	2,892.6	13.5	2	2	5	7		M		
2890	2,887.6	18.5	3	3	3	6		M		
2885	2,884.1	22.0						M		Very Loose to Loose, Tan, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4)
	2,882.6	23.5	3	2	2	4		M		
2880	2,879.1	27.0						M		**RESIDUAL** Very Stiff, Tan, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4)
	2,877.6	28.5	8	8	10	18		M		
	2,876.1	30.0								Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,876.1 ft In Residual Sandy Silt (A-4)

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** N. McLaren	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL14_B-1	**STATION** 349+08	**OFFSET** 2 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,912.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 16.6 ft	**NORTHING** 621,482	**EASTING** 593,705	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG29473 CME-550 79% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers	**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic	
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2915										
	2,912.1	0.0								GROUND SURFACE
2910	2,911.1	1.0	11	11	29	40		D		**ROADWAY EMBANKMENT** Dense, Tan-Gray-Orange, Fine to Coarse Sandy GRAVEL (A-1-a)
	2,908.6	3.5	9	20	21	41		D		**RESIDUAL** Hard, Gray-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with little gravel-sized rock fragments and trace mica
2905	2,906.1	6.0	7	12	22	34		M		
	2,903.6	8.5	9	30	41	71		M		
2900	2,898.6	13.5	19	12	58	70		D		Very Dense, Gray-Tan, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4), with little gravel-sized rock fragments
	2,895.6	16.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				
	2,895.5	16.6								**CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Gray-Tan, (META-SANDSTONE)
										Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,895.5 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

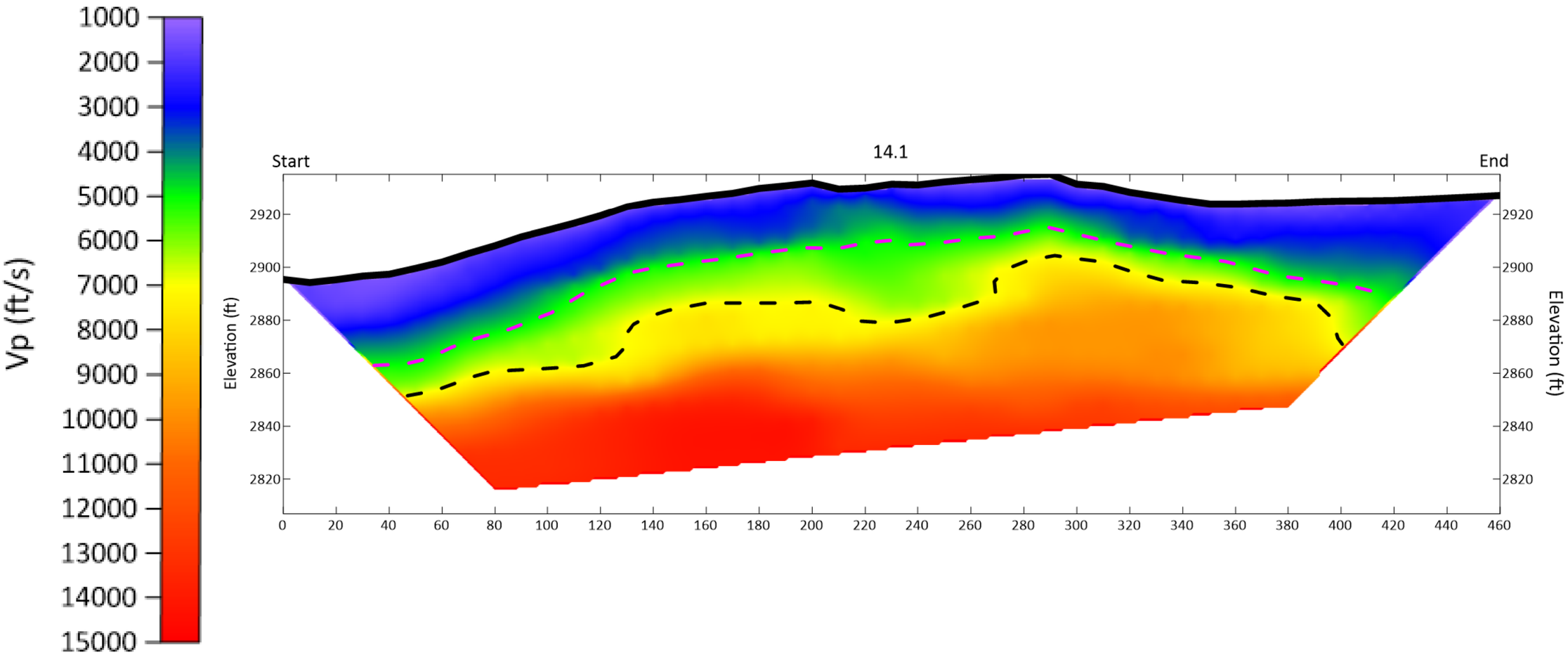
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT
BORE LOG

WBS 32572.1.FS10	**TIP** A-0009CB	**COUNTY** GRAHAM	**GEOLOGIST** N. McLaren	
SITE DESCRIPTION Upgrade NC 143 from SR 1223 (Beech Creek Road) to 0.5 Miles North of Appalachian Trail				**GROUND WTR (ft)**
BORING NO. RWAL14_B-2	**STATION** 349+90	**OFFSET** 6 ft LT	**ALIGNMENT** L	**0 HR.** Dry
COLLAR ELEV. 2,917.1 ft	**TOTAL DEPTH** 23.6 ft	**NORTHING** 621,404	**EASTING** 593,680	**24 HR.** Dry
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE CG29473 CME-550 79% 03/12/2021		**DRILL METHOD** H.S. Augers		**HAMMER TYPE** Automatic
DRILLER J. Estep	**START DATE** 04/28/21	**COMP. DATE** 04/28/21	**SURFACE WATER DEPTH** N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT 0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	BLOWS PER FOOT 0 25 50 75 100	SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION
2920										ELEV. (ft) DEPTH (ft)
										2,917.1 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
	2,916.1	1.0	24	35	45	80		D		**RESIDUAL** Hard, Tan-Gray-Orange, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4), with trace mica and gravel-sized rock fragments
2915	2,913.6	3.5	11	24	39	63		D		
	2,911.1	6.0	17	21	25	46		D		
2910	2,908.6	8.5	15	14	17	31		D		
2905	2,903.6	13.5	32	58	42/0.3	100/0.8				2,903.1 14.0 **WEATHERED ROCK** Gray-Tan, (META-SANDSTONE)
2900	2,898.6	18.5	51	49/0.3		100/0.8				
2895	2,893.6	23.5	60/0.1			60/0.1				2,893.6 23.5 2,893.5 23.6 **CRYSTALLINE ROCK** Gray-Tan, (META-SANDSTONE) Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,893.5 ft In Crystalline Rock (META-SANDSTONE)

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
A-0009CB	13

GEOPHYSICAL TEST RESULTS – SEISMIC REFRACTION LINE 14.1



GEOPHYSICAL TESTING PERFORMED BY GEL SOLUTIONS. REFERENCE "SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEY FOR EVALUATION OF ROCK" DATED 10/01/2021

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR WEATHERED ROCK: 4,500 FT/SEC

CG2 ESTIMATED WAVE SPEED FOR CRYSTALLINE ROCK: 7,500 FT/SEC